

HP Operations Smart Plug-in for Microsoft Enterprise Servers

For the HP Operations Manager for HP-UX, Linux, and Solaris operating systems

Software Version: 8.05

Reference Guide

Document Release Date: October 2013

Software Release Date: October 2013



Legal Notices

Warranty

The only warranties for HP products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. HP shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

Restricted Rights Legend

Confidential computer software. Valid license from HP required for possession, use or copying. Consistent with FAR 12.211 and 12.212, Commercial Computer Software, Computer Software Documentation, and Technical Data for Commercial Items are licensed to the U.S. Government under vendor's standard commercial license.

Copyright Notice

© Copyright 2010-2013 Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P.

Trademark Notices

Adobe® is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Microsoft® and Windows® are U.S. registered trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies.

UNIX® is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

Documentation Updates

The title page of this document contains the following identifying information:

- Software Version number, which indicates the software version.
- Document Release Date, which changes each time the document is updated.
- Software Release Date, which indicates the release date of this version of the software.

To check for recent updates or to verify that you are using the most recent edition of a document, go to:

<http://h20230.www2.hp.com/selfsolve/manuals>

This site requires that you register for an HP Passport and sign in. To register for an HP Passport ID, go to:

<http://h20229.www2.hp.com/passport-registration.html>

Or click the **New users - please register** link on the HP Passport login page.

You will also receive updated or new editions if you subscribe to the appropriate product support service. Contact your HP sales representative for details.

Support

Visit the HP Software Support Online web site at:

<http://www.hp.com/go/hpsoftwaresupport>

This web site provides contact information and details about the products, services, and support that HP Software offers.

HP Software online support provides customer self-solve capabilities. It provides a fast and efficient way to access interactive technical support tools needed to manage your business. As a valued support customer, you can benefit by using the support web site to:

- Search for knowledge documents of interest
- Submit and track support cases and enhancement requests
- Download software patches
- Manage support contracts
- Look up HP support contacts
- Review information about available services
- Enter into discussions with other software customers
- Research and register for software training

Most of the support areas require that you register as an HP Passport user and sign in. Many also require a support contract. To register for an HP Passport ID, go to:

<http://h20229.www2.hp.com/passport-registration.html>

To find more information about access levels, go to:

http://h20230.www2.hp.com/new_access_levels.jsp

Contents

Reference Guide	1
Contents	5
Introduction	1
Components of Microsoft Enterprise Server SPI	2
Policies	2
Tools	2
Reports	2
Graphs	2
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for BizTalk Server 2006	3
Policies	3
Availability Monitoring	3
Performance Monitoring	4
Windows Event Log Monitoring	7
Database Connectivity	8
Server Logging	9
Discovery	11
Reports	12
BTS Document Process Rate (Monthly/Weekly)	12
BTS Processes CPU Statistics	12
BTS Processes Memory Statistics	12
BTS Orchestration Statistics (Monthly/Weekly)	13
BTS Transactional Rate (Monthly/Weekly)	13
BTS Suspended Documents Report (Monthly/Weekly)	13
BTS TDDS Statistics	14
BTS Enterprise Single Sign-on(Monthly)	14
Graphs	14
Page Faults/sec	15

Working Set	15
Private Bytes	15
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for BizTalk Server 2010	16
Overview	16
Policies	16
SPI Metrics and Collections	17
Availability	17
Metrics Monitored	17
Metric ID: 841402	17
Metric ID: 841403	18
Metric ID: 841404	18
Metrics Logged	19
Collection ID: 840014	19
Event Log Policies	19
BTS_Fwd_Application_Errors	19
BTS_Fwd_Application_Warning	19
Discovery	19
BTS_Discovery	20
BTS_Cluster_Re_Discovery	20
Document Processing	20
Metrics Logged	20
Collection ID: 840012	20
File Receive Adapter	21
Metrics Monitored	21
Metric ID: 841502	21
Metric ID: 841503	22
Metrics Logged	23
Collection ID: 840015	23
Message Box	23
Metrics Monitored	24
Metric ID: 841002	24
Metric ID: 845002	24

Metric ID: 845005	25
Metrics Logged	26
Collection ID: 840001	26
Collection ID: 840005	26
Messaging	27
Metrics Monitored	27
Metric ID: 843002	27
Metric ID: 843003	28
Metric ID: 843004	28
Metric ID: 844002	29
Metric ID: 844003	29
Metric ID: 844004	30
Metric ID: 846002	30
Metric ID: 846004	31
Metric ID: 846005	32
Metric ID: 848002	32
Metrics Logged	33
Collection ID: 840003	33
Collection ID: 840004	34
Collection ID: 840006	34
Collection ID: 840008	35
Orchestration Engine	36
Metrics Monitored	36
Metric ID: 842002	36
Metric ID: 842005	37
Metric ID: 842012	37
Metric ID: 842013	38
Metric ID: 842018	38
Metric ID: 842021	39
Metric ID: 842023	39
Metrics Logged	40
Collection ID: 840002	40

Performance	42
Metrics Logged	42
Collection ID: 840009	42
Collection ID: 840010	42
Collection ID: 840011	43
Sharepoint Adapter	44
Metrics Monitored	44
Metric ID: 847002	44
Metric ID: 847003	45
Metric ID: 847004	45
Metric ID: 847005	46
Metric ID: 847006	47
Metric ID: 847007	47
Metric ID: 847008	48
Metrics Logged	49
Collection ID: 840007	49
Tracking Data Decode Services (TDDS)	49
Metrics Logged	49
Collection ID: 840013	49
Reports	50
BizTalk Server Document Processing Statistics	50
Tracking Date Decode Statistics (TDDS) Statistics Report	51
BizTalk Server Processes CPU Statistics - Application Service	51
BizTalk Server Processes CPU Statistics - Enterprise Single Sign On (SSO) Service	52
BizTalk Server Processes CPU Statistics - Rule Engine Update Service	52
BizTalk Server Processes Memory Statistics - Application Service	52
BizTalk Server Processes Memory Statistics - Enterprise Single Sign On (SSO) Service	53
BizTalk Server Processes Memory Statistics - Rule Engine Update Service	53
Graphs	53
BizTalk Service CPU Statistics	54
Enterprise SSO Service CPU Statistics	54

Rule Engine Update Service CPU Statistics	54
BizTalk Service Memory Statistics	54
Enterprise SSO Memory Statistics	54
Rule Engine Update Service Memory Statistics	54
Document Processing Statistics by Biztalk Server	54
Orchestration Statistics by Biztalk Server	54
BizTalk TDDS Statistics	54
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Internet Security and Acceleration Server 2006	55
Policies	55
Availability Monitoring	55
Performance Monitoring	56
Firewall Service	57
Firewall Engine	57
Job Scheduler	58
Network Load Balancing	58
Microsoft Data Engine	58
Remote Access	59
ISA Server Control	59
ISA Server Storage	60
Storage Configuration	60
Windows Event Log Monitoring	61
Server Logging	62
Discovery	62
Reports	63
Firewall, Scheduled Cache Content Download, and ISA Server Control Process CPU Statistics	63
Dropped Packets Statistics	63
Firewall Statistics	63
Firewall, Scheduled Cache Content Download, and ISA Server Control Process Memory Statistics	64
ISA Server Cache Statistics	64
Web Proxy Statistics	64

Web Proxy Request Statistics	65
Web Proxy Sites Granted and Denied Statistics	65
Graphs	65
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007	68
Policies	68
Availability Monitoring	69
Service Monitoring	70
Application Monitoring	70
Server Logging	71
Discovery	75
Reports	75
Memory and CPU reports	75
IIS Worker Process reports	75
Graphs	76
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010	79
Policies	79
Availability Monitoring	79
Service Monitoring	80
Application Monitoring	81
Server Logging	81
Discovery	85
Reports	85
Memory and CPU reports	85
IIS Worker Process reports	86
Graphs	86
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft SharePoint Server 2013	88
Policies	88
Availability	88
Configuration	89
Discovery	90
Event Monitoring	90

Performance	90
Reports	91
SharePointCPUSummary	91
SharePointCPUWeeklySummary	91
SharePointMemorySummary	92
SharePointMemoryWeeklySummary	93
SharePointWeeklyIISCPUSummary	93
Graphs	94
SharePoint Search Service CPU	94
SharePoint Search Service Memory	94
SharePoint Search Service Page Faults/sec	95
SharePoint Server Admin Service CPU	95
SharePoint Server Admin Service Memory	95
SharePoint Server SPTimer Service CPU	96
SharePoint Server SPTimer Service Memory	96
IIS Worker process CPU usage	96
IIS Worker process Memory usage	97
IIS Worker processes Page Faults	97
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Office Communications Server 2007 ..	98
Policies	98
Discovery	98
AccessEdgeServer	100
Policies deployed on OCS 2007 and OCS 2007 R2	100
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_Logging	100
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_FlowControlledConnectionsDropped Policy	101
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AddressSpaceUsage Policy	101
OCS_AccessEdgeService_PrivateBytes Policy	101
OCS_Check_AccessEdgeServiceStatus Policy	102
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ActiveTLSConnections Policy	102
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_MsgsDroppedPerSecDueToCertMismatch Policy ..	103
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_RejectedExtEdgeServerConnectionsPerSec Policy	103

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_SendsTimedOut Policy	104
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_IncomingResponsesDroppedPerSec Policy	104
OCS_AccessEdgeService_WorkingSet Policy	105
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_MsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnknownDomain Policy	105
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_FlowControlledConnections Policy	106
OCS_AccessEdgeService_ThreadCount Policy	106
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_RejectedExtEdgeClientConnectionsPerSec Policy	107
OCS_AccessEdgeService_Logging Policy	107
OCS_AccessEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy	108
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedDomain Policy	108
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_MessagesInServer Policy	109
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AverageIncomingMessageProcessingTime Policy	109
OCS_AccessEdgeService_ProcessorTime Policy	110
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_IncomingRequestsDroppedPerSec Policy	110
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AboveLimitConnectionsDropped Policy	111
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_IncomingMsgHeldAboveOverloadWatermark Policy	111
Policies deployed only on OCS 2007	111
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnresolvedDomain Policy	112
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToIncompMsgDomain Policy	112
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnauthIMDomain Policy	113
CS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedIMDomain Policy	113
Policies deployed only on OCS 2007 R2	114
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnresolvedDomain_R2 Policy	114
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToIncompMsgDomain_R2 Policy	115
OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnauthIMDomain_ R2 Policy	115

CS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedIMDomain_R2 Policy	116
Archiving CDR Server	116
OCS_ArchivingCDRService_Logging Policy	116
OCS_ArchivingCDRService_ThreadCount Policy	117
OCS_Check_ArchivingCDRServiceStatus Policy	118
OCS_ArchivingCDRServer_NumberOfMessagesNotWrittenToDB Policy	118
OCS_ArchivingCDRService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy	118
OCS_ArchivingCDRService_WorkingSet Policy	119
OCS_ArchivingCDRServer_NumberOfDroppedMQMessages Policy	119
OCS_ArchivingCDRService_ProcessorTime Policy	120
OCS_ArchivingCDRServer_NumberOfValidationFailedMessages Policy	120
OCS_ArchivingCDRService_PrivateBytes Policy	120
AVConfServer	121
OCS_AVConfService_PrivateBytes Policy	121
OCS_AVConfServer_NumberOfActiveConferences Policy	122
OCS_AVConfService_ProcessorTime Policy	122
OCS_AVConfService_WorkingSet Policy	122
OCS_Check_AVConfServiceStatus Policy	123
OCS_AVConfServer_MCUHealthState Policy	123
OCS_AVConfService_ThreadCount Policy	124
OCS_AVConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy	124
OCS_AVConfService_Logging Policy	125
	125
AVEdgeServer	125
Policies deployed on OCS 2007 and OCS 2007 R2	126
OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPAllocateRqstExceedingPortLimit Policy	126
OCS_AVAuthService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy	126
OCS_AVAuthService_PrivateBytes Policy	127
OCS_AVAuthService_ProcessorTime Policy	127
OCS_AVAuthService_ThreadCount Policy	128
OCS_AVEdgeServer_WorkingSet Policy	128

OCS_AVEdgeServer_LoggingPolicy	129
OCS_Check_AVAuthServiceStatus Policy	129
OCS_Check_AVEdgeServiceStatus Policy	130
OCS_AVEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy	130
OCS_AVEdgeService_PrivateBytes Policy	130
OCS_AVEdgeService_ProcessorTime Policy	131
OCS_AVEdgeService_ThreadCount Policy	131
OCS_AVEdgeService_WorkingSet Policy	132
OCS_AVEdgeServer_BadRequestsReceivedPerSec Policy	132
OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPAllocRqstExceedingPortLimit Policy	133
OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec Policy	133
OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPAAllocateRqstExceedingPortLimit Policy	134
OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPAAuthenticationFailuresPerSec Policy	134
Policies deployed only on OCS 2007	135
OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging Policy	135
OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit Policy	135
OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPPacketsDroppedPerSec Policy	136
OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit Policy	136
OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPPacketsDroppedPerSec Policy	137
OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit Policy	137
Policies deployed only on OCS 2007 R2	138
OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging_R2 Policy	138
OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPPacketsDroppedPerSec_R2 Policy	138
OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit_R2 Policy	139
OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPPacketsDroppedPerSec_R2 Policy	139
OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit_R2 Policy	140
Configuration	140
CWAServer	141
OCS_CWAServer_AuthFailuresDueToLDAPErrors Policy	141
OCS_CWAServer_FailedRequests Policy	142

OCS_CWAServer_LogonsDeniedDueToServerThrottling Policy	142
OCS_CWAServer_RequestsRejectedPerSecDueToInvalidTicket Policy	143
OCS_CWAServer_RequestsToNonExistentSessions Policy	143
OCS_CWAServer_SessionsFailedToSignIn Policy	144
OCS_CWAServer_SessionsTimedOut Policy	144
OCS_CWAServer_FormsLogonFailures Policy	145
OCS_CWAServer_IWALogonFailures Policy	145
OCS_CWAServer_LDAPErrors Policy	146
FrontEnd Server	146
Policies deployed on OCS 2007 and OCS 2007 R2	146
OCS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus Policy	146
OCS_FrontEndService_Logging Policy	147
OCS_FrontEndService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy	148
OCS_FrontEndService_PrivateBytes Policy	148
OCS_FrontEndService_ProcessorTime Policy	149
OCS_FrontEndService_ThreadCount Policy	149
OCS_FrontEndService_WorkingSet Policy	150
OCS_FrontEndServer_SendsOutstandingPolicy	150
OCS_FrontEndServer_HoldingTimeForIncMsgs Policy	150
OCS_FrontEndServer_ProcessingLatency Policy	151
OCS_FrontEndServer_QueueLatency Policy	151
Policies deployed on OCS 2007	152
OCS_FrontEndServer_Local503Responses Policy	152
OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging Policy	152
OCS_FrontEndServer_Local504Responses Policy	153
Policies deployed on OCS 2007 R2	154
OCS_FrontEndServer_Local503Responses_R2 Policy	154
OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging_R2 Policy	154
OCS_FrontEndServer_Local504Responses_R2 Policy	155
IMConfServer	155
OCS_Check_IMConfServiceStatus Policy	156
OCS_IMConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy	156

OCS_IMConfService_PrivateBytes Policy	156
OCS_IMConfService_ProcessorTime Policy	157
OCS_IMConfService_ThreadCount Policy	157
OCS_IMConfService_WorkingSet Policy	158
OCS_IMConfService_Logging Policy	158
Mediation Server	159
OCS_MediationService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy	159
OCS_Check_MediationServiceStatus Policy	160
OCS_MediationService_Logging Policy	160
OCS_MediationService_PrivateBytes Policy	161
OCS_MediationService_ProcessorTime Policy	161
OCS_MediationService_ThreadCount Policy	162
OCS_MediationService_WorkingSet Policy	162
OCS_MediationServer_LoadCallFailureIndex Policy	163
OCS_MediationServer_RejectedSIPInvitesFromGateway Policy	163
OCS_MediationServer_RejectedSIPInvitesFromProxy Policy	164
TelConfServer	164
OCS_Check_TelConfServiceStatus Policy	164
OCS_TelConfService_Logging Policy	165
OCS_TelConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy	165
OCS_TelConfService_PrivateBytes Policy	166
OCS_TelConfService_ProcessorTime Policy	166
OCS_TelConfService_ThreadCount Policy	167
OCS_TelConfService_WorkingSet Policy	167
WebCompServer	167
Deploy the following policies on OCS 2007	168
OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec Policy	168
OCS_WebCompServer_TimedOutSecurityDescRequestsPerSec Policy	168
Deploy the following policies on OCS_R2	169
OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec_R2 Policy	169
OCS_WebCompServer_TimedOutSecurityDescRequestsPerSec_R2 Policy	169
WebConfServer	170

OCS_Check_WebConfServiceStatus Policy	170
OCS_WebConfServer_ComplianceErrors Policy	170
OCS_WebConfServer_MCUHealthState Policy	171
OCS_WebConfServer_NumberOfUnhandledApplExceptions Policy	171
OCS_WebConfServer_ResourcesOverConfSpaceLimit Policy	172
OCS_WebConfServer_SessionQueuesState Policy	172
OCS_WebConfService_Logging Policy	173
OCS_WebConfService_PrivateBytes Policy	173
OCS_WebConfService_ProcessorTime Policy	174
OCS_WebConfService_ThreadCount Policy	174
OCS_WebConfService_WorkingSet Policy	175
OCS_WebConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy	175
WebEdgeServer	176
OCS_Check_WebEdgeServiceStatus Policy	176
OCS_WebEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy	176
OCS_WebEdgeService_PrivateBytes Policy	177
OCS_WebEdgeService_ProcessorTime Policy	177
OCS_WebEdgeService_ThreadCount Policy	178
OCS_WebEdgeService_WorkingSet Policy	178
OCS_WebEdgeService_Logging Policy	179
OCS_WebEdgeServer_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieData Policy	179
OCS_WebEdgeServer_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieTimestamp Policy	180
OCS_WebEdgeServer_SystemThrottling Policy	180
OCS_WebEdgeServer_ThrottledServerConnections Policy	181
Others	181
OCS_FwdApplicationError Policy	181
OCS_FwdApplicationInformation	183
OCS_FwdApplicationWarning	184
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 Reports	185
Front End Service CPU Statistics	185
IM Conferencing Service CPU Statistics	185

Access Edge Service CPU Statistics	185
Front End Service Memory Statistics	185
IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	186
Access Edge Service Memory Statistics	186
SQL Back End Latency Experienced By Front End Server	186
Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server	186
Front End Server Availability and Connectivity	186
Sends Outstanding on Front End Server	186
Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server	187
Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server	187
Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server	187
Data Store Table for Microsoft Enterprise Server	187
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 Graphs	190
Front End Service CPU statistics	190
Web Conferencing Service CPU statistics	190
IM Conferencing Service CPU statistics	190
Telephony Conferencing Service CPU statistics	190
Audio/Video Conferencing Service CPU statistics	191
Access Edge Service CPU statistics	191
Audio/Video Edge Service CPU statistics	191
Audio/Video Authentication Service CPU statistics	191
Web Conferencing Edge Service CPU statistics	191
Archiving and CDR Service CPU statistics	192
Mediation Service CPU statistics	192
Front End Service Memory Statistics	192
Web Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	192
IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	192
Telephony Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	193
Audio/Video Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	193
Access Edge Service Memory Statistics	193
Audio/Video Edge Service Memory Statistics	193

Audio/Video Authentication Service Memory Statistics	193
Web Conferencing Edge Service Memory Statistics	194
Archiving and CDR Service Memory Statistics	194
Mediation Service Memory Statistics	194
Authentication failures/sec on Audio/Video Edge Server	194
SQL Back End Latency Experienced By Front End Server	194
Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server	195
Front End Server Availability and Connectivity	195
Sends Outstanding on Front End Server	195
Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server	195
Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server	195
Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server	196
Data Store Table for Microsoft Enterprise Server	196
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Lync Server 2010	199
Policies	199
Archiving Server	199
General Policies	200
GoldenMetrics	207
AVConfServer	207
General Policies	208
GoldenMetrics	215
Common	216
Director Server	216
General Policies	216
GoldenMetrics	222
Discovery	224
Configuring LS_Discovery Policy	226
Edge Server	227
General Policies	227
GoldenMetrics	257
Front End Server	263

General Policies	263
GoldenMetrics	289
Mediation Server	295
General Policies	295
GoldenMetrics	302
Monitoring Server	303
General Policies	303
GoldenMetrics	316
Registrar	320
General Policies	320
GoldenMetrics	325
Reports	329
LS2K10 Front End Service CPU Stat	329
LS2K10 IM Conferencing Service CPU Stat	329
LS2K10 Access Edge Service CPU Stat	329
LS2K10 Front End Service Memory Stat	329
LS2K10 IM Conferencing Service Memory Stat	329
LS2K10 Access Edge Service Memory Stat	329
LS2K10 SQL Back End Lat Exp by Front End Server	330
LS2K10 Avg Hold Time for In Msg Front End Server	330
LS2K10 Front End Server Avail and Conn	330
LS2K10 Sends Outstanding on Front End Server	330
LS2K10 Avg Inc Msg Proc Time Access Edge Server	330
LS2K10 Client Request Err UDP AV Edge Server	330
LS2K10 Client Request Err TCP AV Edge Server	331
Graphs	331
Front End Service CPU statistics	331
Web Conferencing Service CPU statistics	331
IM Conferencing Service CPU statistics	331
Audio/Video Conferencing Service CPU statistics	331
Access Edge Service CPU statistics	332
Audio/Video Edge Service CPU statistics	332

Audio/Video Authentication Service CPU statistics	332
Web Conferencing Edge Service CPU statistics	332
Archiving and CDR Service CPU statistics	333
Mediation Service CPU statistics	333
Front End Service Memory Statistics	333
Web Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	333
IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	333
Audio/Video Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	334
Access Edge Service Memory Statistics	334
Audio/Video Edge Service Memory Statistics	334
Audio/Video Authentication Service Memory Statistics	334
Web Conferencing Edge Service Memory Statistics	335
Archiving and CDR Service Memory Statistics	335
Mediation Service Memory Statistics	335
Authentication failures/sec on Audio/Video Edge Server	335
SQL Back End Latency Experienced By Front End Server	335
Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server	336
Front End Server Availability and Connectivity	336
Sends Outstanding on Front End Server	336
Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server	336
Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server	336
Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server	337
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Lync Server 2013	338
Policies	338
Configuration	338
Director Server	339
Discovery	343
Edge Server	344
Event Monitoring	355
Front End Server	355
Mediation Server	381

Persistent Chat	382
Reports	385
Lync Access Edge Service CPU Stat	385
Lync Access Edge Service Memory Stat	386
Lync Avg Hold Time for In Msg Front End Server	386
Lync Avg Inc Msg Proc Time Access Edge Server	387
Lync Front End Server Avail and Conn	387
Lync Front End Service CPU Stat	388
Lync Front End Service Memory Stat	388
Lync IM Conferencing Service CPU Stat	389
Lync IM Conferencing Service Memory Stat	390
Lync Sends Outstanding on Front End Server	390
Lync Servers Service Availability	391
Lync SQL Back End Lat Exp by Front End Server	392
Graphs	392
Front End Service CPU Statistics	392
Web Conferencing Service CPU Statistics	393
IM Conferencing Service CPU Statistics	393
Audio/Video Conferencing Service CPU Statistics	393
Mediation Service CPU Statistics	394
Front End Service Memory Statistics	394
Web Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	394
IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	395
Audio/Video Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	395
Web Conferencing Edge Service Memory Statistics	395
Mediation Service Memory Statistics	396
SQL Back End Latency Experienced by Front End Server	396
Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server	396
Front End Server Availability and Connectivity	397
Sends Outstanding on Front End Server	397
Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server	397

Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server	398
Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server	398
Authentication failures/sec on Audio/Video Edge Server	398
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI Tools	400
MSES_BTS_DB_Configuration	400
Create Datasource for ISA Server	401
Create Datasource for BizTalk Server	401
BTS 2010 Create Datasource	401
Self-Healing Info	401
Self-Healing Verification	401
Create Datasource for SharePoint Server	401
Create Datasource for Lync Server 2010	401
Configure Edge server Discovery for Lync Server 2010	402
BTS 2010 Cluster Config	402
BTS 2010 Enable Trace	402
Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI Tools (2013)	403
Configure Edge server Discovery for Lync Server	403
Create DataSource for Lync Server	403
Enable Trace (for Lync Server)	403
Create DataSource for Sharepoint Server	404
We appreciate your feedback!	405

Chapter 1

Introduction

The HP Operations Smart Plug-in for Microsoft Enterprise Servers (Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI) helps you to manage the Microsoft Enterprise Servers in your environment. The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI provides information about the following Microsoft Enterprise Servers:

- BizTalk Server 2006 and R2
- BizTalk Server 2010
- Internet Security and Acceleration Server 2006
- Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007
- Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010
- Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 and R2
- Microsoft Lync Server 2010
- Microsoft Lync Server 2013
- Microsoft SharePoint Server 2013

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 supports the following deployment configurations:

- Microsoft Office Communication Server Standard Edition
- Microsoft Office Communications Server Enterprise Edition Consolidated Configuration
- Microsoft Office Communications Server Enterprise Edition Expanded Configuration

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Office Communications Server does not support the following deployment configurations:

- Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 configured with load balancing
- Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 installed on clustered environment

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI provides the following services:

- **Topology/Service Mapping:** Discovers and maps Microsoft Enterprise Servers in your network. The service map displays the servers and shows the dependencies to other systems.
- **Availability Monitoring:** Monitors the services that need to run to ensure complete availability of your Microsoft Enterprise Servers.
- **Performance Monitoring:** Monitors Windows performance counters and notifies you if thresholds exceed.
- **Event Log Monitoring:** Monitors the Windows Event Logs.

- **Reporting and Graphing:** Creates reports and graphs that show historical data and trend information based on the data logged. This can be used for capacity planning and SLA compliance.
- **Troubleshooting assistance** with the Self Healing Info tool.

Components of Microsoft Enterprise Server SPI

The components of Microsoft Enterprise Server SPI are as follows:

Policies

Policies are pre-defined thresholds which constantly monitor the Microsoft Enterprise Servers in the environment and improve monitoring schedules in the form of service map alerts and messages. Service map alerts appear in the service map and messages are available in the message browser. A color code indicates the severity level of each message—minor, major, or critical. The messages indicate the problem and help you to take preventive action.

Tools

Tools are the utilities to configure and gather Microsoft Enterprise Server related information. Self Healing tools are used to troubleshoot any of the Microsoft Enterprise Servers. The *MSES_BTS_DB_Configuration* and *Create Datasource for BizTalk Server* tools are used to configure the BizTalk Server. The *Create Datasource for ISA Server tool* is used to create data sources for the ISA Server of the Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI.

Reports

Reports represent various metrics of Microsoft Enterprise Servers. Data collected by the Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI are used to generate reports.

Graphs

Graphs are pictorial representations of various metrics of the Microsoft Enterprise Servers. Graphs contain the data collected by Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI.

Reports and graphs are generated using HP Reporter and HP Performance Manager. The graphs and reports provide you an overview to determine corrective actions to be taken for problems.

Chapter 2

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for BizTalk Server 2006

Microsoft BizTalk Server provides distributed application integration services using XML as the primary messaging format. The external formats are converted to the BizTalk standards using parsers and BizTalk mapping services. Parsers and BizTalk mapping services are components of BizTalk Messaging Services.

The Biztalk Orchestration Designer defines the process that a document undergoes. In BizTalk messaging, channels convert the external formats and ports transmit the documents. The channels and ports can be configured to receive and transmit documents in a variety of formats and protocols, such as HTTP, HTTPS, SMTP, and COM. In Orchestration services, ports represent the input and output of a process. The action is defined in the XLANG schedule.

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI monitors the performance of BizTalk Server 2006 with policies, tools, graphs, and reports.

You can use the MSES_BTS_DB_Configuration tool to configure the Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for BizTalk Server 2006. For more information, see Additional Configuration Procedure for Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for BizTalk Server 2006 section of *HP Operations Smart Plug-in for Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI Installation and Configuration Guide*.

Policies

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI BizTalk Server policies monitor the Microsoft BizTalk Server 2006. The policies offer the following monitoring processes:

- Availability Monitoring
- Performance Monitoring
- Windows Event Log Monitoring
- Database Connectivity
- Server Logging
- Discovery

Availability Monitoring

The Availability Monitoring group monitors services of the Microsoft BizTalk Server. If any of the services is not running and service startup is set to Operator-initiated action, you can start the service from the operator interface. The policy also sends a console error message to indicate that the service is not running.

Monitored services of BizTalk Server include:

- BizTalk Server Application Service
- BizTalk RuleEngineUpdate Service
- Enterprise Single Sign-On

The Availability Monitoring group includes the EBIZ_BizTalkServerServices policy.

EBIZ_BizTalkServerServices policy

The EBIZ_BizTalkServerServices policy monitors the following BizTalk Server 2006 services:

- BizTalk Server Application Service
- BizTalk RuleEngineUpdate Service
- Enterprise Single Sign-On

The following table lists the details of the EBIZ_BizTalkServerServices policy.

Schedule	Policy Type	Policy Group
Runs every 5 minutes	Windows Management Interface policy	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → BizTalk Server → Biztalk Server 2006 → Manual-Deploy

Performance Monitoring

BizTalk Server Performance Monitoring includes specific BizTalk Server performance counters and CPU process-related counters. Each policy for performance monitoring has error and warning thresholds. The Performance Monitoring policies monitor the CPU and Memory usage.

The Performance Monitoring policies are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → BizTalk Server → Biztalk Server 2006 → Manual-Deploy

The following table lists the policies in the Performance Monitoring group.

Policy	Description	Policy Type
EBIZ_BS-MEMUsage-BTSSvc	Measures memory usage of the Microsoft BizTalk Server Application services.	Measurement Threshold policy
EBIZ_BS-CPUUsage-BTSSvc	Measures CPU usage of the Microsoft BizTalk Server Application services.	
EBIZ_BS-MEMUsage-ENTSSO	Measures memory usage of Enterprise Single Sign-On service.	
EBIZ_BS-CPUUsage-ENTSSO	Measures CPU usage of the Enterprise Single Sign-On service.	
MSES_SendPort_Status_Monitoring	Monitors status of the SendPorts in the Microsoft BizTalk Server.	Scheduled Task policy

Policy	Description	Policy Type
MSES_ReceiveLocation_Status_Monitoring	Monitors status of the ReceiveLocations of BizTalk Server.	Windows Management Interface policy
MSES_BS_DocsProcessed	Monitors the average number of documents pulled from the Work queue and sent to a port destination address per second, since the last time the BizTalk Messaging Service started.	Measurement Threshold policy

Policy	Description	Policy Type
MSES_BS_DocReceived	Monitors the average number of documents received per second by BizTalk Server. This includes all documents that go into the Work queue and those failed.	Measurement Threshold policy
MSES_BS_DocsSuspended	Monitors the average number of documents suspended per second in the suspended queue.	
MSES_BS_DBTransactions	Monitors the average number of database transactions performed per second since the host instance started.	
MSES_BS_ActiveAppDomains	Monitors the number of application domains currently existing for hosting orchestrations.	
MSES_BS_DehydrationThreshold	Monitors the time (in milliseconds), which determines how aggressively orchestrations are dehydrated. If the orchestration engine predicts that an instance is dehydratable (storing all the instance-specific data in the database and removing the instance from the memory), for a time period longer than the threshold value, it dehydrates the instance.	
MSES_BS_IdleOrchestrations	Monitors the number of idle orchestration instances currently hosted by the host instance. This refers to orchestrations that are not making progress but are also not dehydratable, as when the orchestration is blocked waiting for a receive, listen, or delay in an atomic transaction.	
MSES_BS_OrchestrationsCompleted	Monitors the average number of orchestration instances completed per second since the host instance started.	
MSES_BS_OrchestrationsCreated	Monitors the average number of orchestration instances per second created since the host instance started.	
MSES_BS_OrchestrationsDehydrated	Monitors the average number of orchestration instances dehydrated per second since the host instance started.	
MSES_BS_OrchestrationsDiscarded	Monitors the average number of orchestration instances discarded per second from memory since the host instance started. An orchestration can be discarded if the engine fails to persist its state.	

Policy	Description	Policy Type
MSES_BS_OrchestrationsRehydrated	Monitors the average number of orchestration instances rehydrated per second (restoring the instance from the database to memory) since the host instance started.	
MSES_BS_OrchestrationsResidentinMemory	Monitors the number of orchestration instances currently hosted by the host instance.	
MSES_BS_Orches-tra-tionsScheduledForDehydration	Monitors the number of dehydratable orchestrations having a dehydration request pending.	
MSES_BS_OrchestrationsSuspended	Monitors the average number of orchestration instances suspended per second since the host instance started.	
MSES_BS_RunningOrchestrations	Monitors the number of orchestration instances running currently.	
MSES_Orchestration_Status_Monitoring	Monitors the status of the orchestrations.	Windows Management Interface policy
MSES_BS_PendingMessages	Monitors the number of received messages for which receipt is not yet acknowledged to the message box.	Measurement Threshold policy
MSES_BS_PendingWorkItems	Monitors the number of code execution blocks that are scheduled for execution.	Measurement Threshold policy
MSES_BS_TransactionalScopesAborted	Monitors the number of long-running or atomic scopes that were aborted since the host instance started.	Measurement Threshold policy

Windows Event Log Monitoring

The Windows Event Log policies send alert messages to the HPOM console when errors, warnings, and entries from BizTalk Server sources are logged.

Policies monitoring events are grouped as follows:

- BizTalk Server
- XLANG Scheduler

The Windows Event Log group includes EBIZ_BizTalkServerFwdApplicationLogEntries policy. The EBIZ_BizTalkServerFwdApplicationLogEntries policy forwards all BizTalk Server 2006 application log entries with severity levels as follows:

- Error
- Warning

The following table lists the policies in the Windows Event Log Monitoring group.

Policy	Policy Type	Policy Group
EBIZ_BizTalk-ServerFwdApplicationLogEntries	Windows Event Log policy	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers →en → BizTalk Server →Biztalk Server 2006→ Manual-Deploy

Database Connectivity

The Database Connectivity attempts to connect if the databases fails. This monitoring group includes the following policies:

- MSES_BS_DBMonitor
- MSES_BS_MsgBox DBConnectionFailures
- MSES_BizTalk_MessageBox_DatabaseSize
- MSES_BizTalk_DTA_DatabaseSize

Before installing the MSES_BizTalk_DTA_DatabaseSize and MSES_BizTalk_MessageBox_DatabaseSize policies, ensure that the SQLDMO.dll is registered on the node. Otherwise the policy does not work properly.

MSES_BS_DBMonitor

The MSES_BS_DBMonitor policy sends a message to the HPOM message browser if any of the following databases fail to connect. An OPC message is sent to refresh the service map with this information. The policy monitors the connections to the following BizTalk 2006 databases:

BAMPrimaryImport - Business Activity Monitoring DB

BAM Analysis - Business Activity Monitoring OLAP Cubes DB

BAMStarSchema - Business Activity Monitoring DB

BAMArchive - Archives Business Activity Monitoring DB

BizTalkDTADb - Tracking DB

BizTalkMgmtDB BTS - Configuration Information DB

BizTalkMsgBoxDb - DB for storing Messages and subscriptions

BizTalkRuleEngineDb - DB for storing Policies and Vocabularies

SSODB - Single Sign-On DB

BizTalkAnalysisdb - DB for storing business and health monitoring OLAP Cubes

The following table lists the details of the policies in the Database Connectivity monitoring group.

Policy	Description	Policy Type	Policy Group
MSES_BS_DBMonitor	Sends a message to the HPOM message browser if any of the following databases fail to connect.	Scheduled Task policy	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers→en→BizTalk Server→Biztalk Server 2006→Auto-Deploy
MSES_BS_MsgBoxDBConnectionFailures	Monitors the number of attempted database connections that failed since the host instance started.	Measurement Threshold policy	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers→en→BizTalk Server→Biztalk Server 2006→Manual-Deploy
MSES_BizTalk_MessageBox_DatabaseSize	Monitors the percentage usage of the BizTalk MessageBox database. Deploy this policy only on BizTalk MessageBox database nodes.	Measurement Threshold policy	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers→en→BizTalk Server→Biztalk Server 2006→Manual-Deploy
MSES_BizTalk_DTA_DatabaseSize	Monitors the the percentage usage of the BizTalk DTA database. Deploy this policy only on BizTalk DTA database nodes.	Measurement Threshold policy	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers→en→BizTalk Server→Biztalk Server 2006→Manual-Deploy

Server Logging

The Server Logging monitoring group collects selected performance and process-related data for CPU and memory counters. This monitoring group includes the following policies:

- MSES_BizTalkServer_SusDoc_Logging
- MSES_BizTalk_IntervalCount_Logging
- MSES_BizTalkServer_TDDS_Logging
- MSES_BTS_Logging_ApplicationService
- MSES_BTS_Logging_ENTSSO
- MSES_BTS_Logging_BaseEDI
- MSES_BTS_Logging_RuleUpdateEngine

Note: You must run the Create Datasource for BizTalk Server tool before deploying the other policies to create the datasource.

The following table lists the policies in the Server Logging group.

Policy	Description	Policy Type	Policy Group
MSES_ BizTalkServer_ SusDoc_ Logging	Collects suspended document's data from the BizTalk Server database and logs it into the data source.	Scheduled Task policy	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → BizTalk Server → Biztalk Server 2006 → Auto-Deploy

Policy	Description	Policy Type	Policy Group
MSES_BizTalk_IntervalCount_Logging	Collects performance data for the following three BizTalk 2006 objects: BizTalk Messaging Enterprise Single Sign On XLANG/s Orchestrations	Measurement Threshold policy	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → BizTalk Server → Biztalk Server 2006 → Auto-Deploy
MSES_BizTalkServer_TDDS_Logging	Collects the performance data for BizTalk TDDS (Tracking Data Decode Service), and logs it into the data source.		SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → BizTalk Server → Biztalk Server 2006 → Auto-Deploy
MSES_BTS_Logging_ApplicationService	Logs the performance data for BizTalk Server 2006 Application Service.		SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → BizTalk Server → Biztalk Server 2006 → Manual-Deploy
MSES_BTS_Logging_ENTSSO	Logs the performance data for BizTalk Server 2006 ENTSSO.		SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → BizTalk Server → Biztalk Server 2006 → Manual-Deploy
MSES_BTS_Logging_BaseEDI	Logs the performance data for BizTalk Server 2006 Base EDI Service.		SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → BizTalk Server → Biztalk Server 2006 → Manual-Deploy
MSES_BTS_Logging_RuleUpdateEngine	Logs the performance data for BizTalk Server 2006 Rule Engine Update Service.		SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → BizTalk Server → Biztalk Server 2006 → Manual-Deploy

Discovery

The Discovery monitoring group discovers the services of the Microsoft BizTalk Server 2006. This monitoring group includes the BizTalk_Discovery policy.

Note: Run the MSES_BS_DB_Configuration tool before deploying the BizTalk Discovery policy.

The following table lists the policies in Discovery group.

Policy	Description	Policy Type	Policy Group
BizTalk_Discovery	Discovers the BizTalk infrastructure information and adds it to the service map.	Service Auto-Discovery policy	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers→ en→ BizTalk Server→ Biztalk Server 2006→ Discovery

Reports

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI offers the following reports for Microsoft Enterprise Servers (BizTalk Server 2006) SPI.

BTS Document Process Rate (Monthly/Weekly)

The BTS Document Process Rate Monthly and Weekly reports provide summary of the following monthly and weekly statistics related to the BizTalk Documents:

Documents processed/sec: Integer representing the average number of documents processed per second. The processed documents are those documents pulled from the Work queue and sent to a port destination address.

Documents received/sec: Integer representing the average number of documents that are received by BizTalk Server per second. This includes all documents that go into the Work queue and those that failed.

Documents suspended/sec: Integer representing the average number of items suspended in the Suspended queue per second.

BTS Processes CPU Statistics

The BTS Process CPU Statistics report shows a summary of CPU statistics of BizTalk Server processes, compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by BizTalk Server Application Service, Enterprise SSO (Single Sign On) Service, Rule Engine Update Service and BizTalk Base EDI Service processes compared with the percentage of time the system CPU was busy.

This report has the following counters:

Process. % Processor Time (BTSNTSvc, ENTSSO, RuleEngineUpdateService, esp_srv)

Process.Thread Count (BTSNTSvc, ENTSSO, RuleEngineUpdateService, esp_srv)

BTS Processes Memory Statistics

The BTS Processes Memory Statistics report shows summary of memory statistics of BizTalk Server processes in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by BizTalk Server Application Service,

Enterprise SSO (Single Sign On) Service, Rule Engine Update Service and BizTalk Base EDI Service processes.

This report has the following counters:

Process.Private Bytes (BTSNTSvc, ENTSSO, RuleEngineUpdateService, esp_srv)

Process.Working Set (BTSNTSvc, ENTSSO, RuleEngineUpdateService, esp_srv)

Process.Page Faults/sec (BTSNTSvc, ENTSSO, RuleEngineUpdateService, esp_srv)

BTS Orchestration Statistics (Monthly/Weekly)

The BTS Orchestration Statistics Monthly and Weekly reports provide the monthly and weekly summary of the following orchestrations statistics:

Orchestrations completed/sec : Average number of orchestrations completed per second.

Orchestrations created/sec : Average number of orchestrations created per second.

Orchestrations dehydrated/sec : Average number of orchestrations dehydrated per second.

Orchestrations discarded/sec : Average number of orchestrations discarded per second.

Orchestrations rehydrated/sec : Average number of orchestrations rehydrated per second.

Orchestrations suspended/sec : Average number of orchestrations suspended per second.

Database transactions/sec : Average number of database transactions per second.

BTS Transactional Rate (Monthly/Weekly)

The BTS Transactional Rate Monthly and Weekly reports provide the monthly and weekly summary of the statistics related to transactions.

Note: A scope is a framework for grouping actions, primarily used for transactional execution and exception handling. Compensation is a process where a piece of code gets executed to undo or reverse the effects of a successfully committed transaction.

Transactional scopes aborted/sec : Average number of long-running or atomic scopes aborted.

Transactional scopes committed/sec : Average number of long-running or atomic scopes completed successfully.

Transactional scopes compensated/sec : Average number of long-running or atomic scopes that completed compensation scopes successfully.

BTS Suspended Documents Report (Monthly/Weekly)

The BTS Suspended Documents Report Monthly and Weekly reports provide the monthly and weekly suspended document statistics, segregated by the following attributes:

State: Documents that are in resumable and non-resumable states

Server Name: Processing server name

Priority: Document Priority

BTS TDDS Statistics

TDDS is also known as the BAM Event Bus Service. The BTS TDDS Statistics report provides the monthly summary of the following TDDS related statistics:

- **Events being processed:** Number of events the BAM Event Bus Service is processing.
- **Batches being processed:** Number of batches the BAM Event Bus Service is processing.
- **Events Committed:** Number of events the BAM Event Bus Service committed to SQL Server in the last second.
- **Records Committed:** Number of records the BAM Event Bus Service committed to SQL Server in the last second.
- **Batches Committed:** Number of batches the BAM Event Bus Service committed to SQL Server in the last second.

BTS Enterprise Single Sign-on(Monthly)

The BTS Enterprise Single Sign-on(Monthly) report provide the monthly summary of the following enterprise SSO related statistics:

GetConfigInfo/sec: Total number of config info accessed.

IssueTicket/sec: Total number of tickets issued.

GetCredentials/sec: Total number of credentials accessed.

RedeemTicket/sec: Total number of tickets redeemed.

ValidateAndRedeemTicket/sec: Total number of tickets validated and redeemed.

Graphs

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI offers the following pre-defined graphs for BizTalk Server:

BizTalk Server Application Service CPU

Enterprise Single Sign-On Service CPU

Rule Engine Update Service CPU

These graphs represent the percentage of time spent by the processors executing threads for the BizTalk Server Application Service, Enterprise Single Sign-On Service, and Rule Engine Update Service processes. This counter can be compared to System Processor Time to determine the extent to which these processes are utilizing processor time.

BizTalk Server Application Service Memory

Enterprise Single Sign-On Service Memory

Rule Engine Update Service Memory

Page Faults/sec

Page Faults/sec represents the rate of page faults occurring in the threads executing the BizTalk Server Application Service, Enterprise Single Sign-On Service, and Rule Engine Update process.

A page fault occurs when a thread refers to a virtual memory page not in its working set in main memory. The graph shows the average rate at which page faults occur, by the threads executing in these processes.

Working Set

Working Set represents number of bytes in the working set of the BizTalk Server Application Service, Enterprise Single Sign-On Service, and Rule Engine Update Service process. The Working Set is the set of memory pages touched recently by the threads in the process. If free memory in the computer is above a certain threshold, pages are left in the working set of a process even if they are not in use. When free memory falls below a certain threshold, pages are trimmed from working sets. If they are needed, they are then soft-faulted back into the working set before they leave main memory.

Private Bytes

Private Bytes is the current number of bytes the BizTalk Server Application Service, Enterprise Single Sign-On Service, and Rule Engine Update process have allocated that cannot be shared with other processes.

Chapter 3

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for BizTalk Server 2010

Overview

Microsoft BizTalk Server 2010 provides distributed application integration services using XML as its primary messaging format. External formats are converted to the BizTalk standards through parsers and BizTalk mapping services, which are components of BizTalk Messaging Services. The BizTalk Orchestration Designer defines the process that a document undergoes. In BizTalk messaging, channels handle the conversion of external formats, and ports are responsible for transmitting documents. The channels and ports in BizTalk Messaging can be configured to receive and transmit documents in a variety of formats and protocols, such as HTTP, HTTPS, SMTP, COM. In Orchestration services, the ports represent the input and output of a process. The action is defined in the XLANG schedule.

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI monitors the availability and performance of BizTalk Server 2010 using policies, tools, graphs, and reports.

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers BizTalk Server SPI requires additional configuration. You can use the MSES_BTS_DB_Configuration tool to configure the Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for BizTalk Server 2010. For more information, see the *HP Operations Smart Plug-in for Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI Installation and Configuration Guide*.

Policies

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI BizTalk Server 2010 policies monitor the services, availability, and performance of Microsoft BizTalk Server 2010. It comprises of the following policy groups:

- ["Availability" on next page](#)
- ["Discovery" on page 19](#)
- ["Document Processing" on page 20](#)
- ["File Receive Adapter" on page 21](#)
- ["Message Box" on page 23](#)
- ["Messaging" on page 27](#)
- ["Orchestration Engine" on page 36](#)
- ["Performance" on page 42](#)
- ["Sharepoint Adapter" on page 44](#)
- ["Tracking Data Decode Services \(TDDS\)" on page 49](#)

SPI Metrics and Collections

The metrics assess the availability and performance of BizTalk Server 2010. The main source of these metrics are performance counters. Each metric is assigned a unique Metric ID. The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI monitors these metrics and sends alerts if the metric value exceeds the specified threshold. For monitoring a particular Metric ID, a set of three policies are used:

BTS_<METRIC_ID> - This measurement threshold policy generates alerts when the collected value exceeds the threshold.

BTS_SCH_<METRIC_ID> - This schedule task policy specifies the schedule for the BTS_<METRIC_ID> policy.

BTS_CFG_<METRIC_ID> - This is a config file policy which contains the thresholds for the BTS_<METRIC_ID> policy.

A collection is group of metrics from the same source. These collections are logged into an appropriate data store. Each Collection is associated with a collection ID. For collecting and logging a <COLLECTION_ID> the following policy is used:

BTS_SCH_<COLLECTION_ID> - This is a schedule task policy which identifies the schedule when the <COLLECTION_ID>; is to be collected and logged to the data store.

Note: Metrics and Collections are defined in BTS_MetricDef.xml.

Availability

The Availability policy group contains policies that monitor the status of BizTalk Server 2010 services. This policy group comprises of the following set of policies for monitoring and logging:

Metrics Monitored

Metric ID: 841402

Metric Name	ESSO_STAT
Description	This policy monitors the Enterprise Single Sign On Service.
Metric Definition	ServiceName:ENTSSO
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_841402
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_841402
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_841402

Metric Name	ESSO_STAT
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Availability

Metric ID: 841403

Metric Name	BTSNT_STAT
Description	This policy monitors the status of all of the BizTalk application services.
Metric Definition	ServiceName:BTSSvc\$*
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_841403
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_841403
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_841403
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Availability

Metric ID: 841404

Metric Name	RULEENGINE_STAT
Description	This policy monitors the status of the Rule Engine Update Service.
Metric Definition	ServiceName:RuleEngineUpdateService
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_841404
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_841404
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_841404
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Availability

Metrics Logged

Collection ID: 840014

Collection Name	BTS_SERVSTAT
Description	This policy collects and logs the status of BizTalk services. The collected data is logged to class BTS_SERVSTAT.
Collection Definition	Performance Object: Biztalk:TDDS Service Name: ENTSSO Service Name: BTSSvc\$* Service Name: RuleEngineUpdateService Performance Instance: *
Scheduled Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840014
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Availability

Event Log Policies

The availability policy group contains policies that monitor the BizTalk Events. This policy group comprises of the following monitoring process comprises of the following event log policies:

BTS_Fwd_Application_Errors

This policy forwards all the BizTalk errors reported in the Windows event log.

BTS_Fwd_Application_Warning

This policy forwards all the BizTalk warnings reported in the Windows event log.

Discovery

The Discovery policy group contains policies which discover the BizTalk Server 2010 in the environment and updates the service map in the management console.

BTS_Discovery

The BTS_Discovery policy discovers the BizTalk 2010 servers in the environment and displays it in the service map.

Policy Type	Service Auto-Discovery
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Discovery

BTS_Cluster_Re_Discovery

This policy updates the service map when a cluster failover occurs.

Policy Type	Windows Event Log
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Discovery

Document Processing

The Document Processing policy group contains policies that collect and logs performance data related to BizTalk document processing. This policy group contains the following policies.

Metrics Logged

Collection ID: 840012

Collection Name	BTS_DOCPROCRATE
Description	This metric collects and logs performance metrics related to Document Processing.

Collection Name	BTS_DOCPROCRATE
Collection Definition	Performance Object: Biztalk:Messaging Performance Counter: Documents processed Performance Counter: Documents processed/sec Performance Counter: Documents received Performance Counter: Documents resubmitted PerformanceCounter: Documents received/sec PerformanceCounter: Documents resubmitted Performance Counter: Documents suspended Performance Counter: Documents suspended/sec Performance Counter: Documents transmitted/Batch Performance Instance: *
Scheduled Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840012
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Document Processing

File Receive Adapter

The File Receive Adapter policy group contains policies that collect and monitor the performance metrics of the File Receive Adapter. This policy group comprises of the following set of policies for monitoring and logging:

Metrics Monitored

Metric ID: 841502

Metric Name	BTS_RECDELRET
Description	Monitors the number of times the File Receive Adapter attempts to delete a file that is read.

Metric Name	BTS_RECDELRET
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: FILE Receive Adapter Performance Counter: Delete retries Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_841502
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_841502
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_841502
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → File Receive Adapter

Metric ID: 841503

Metric Name	BTS_RECLCKFAIL
Description	Monitors the number of times the File Receive Adapter failed to lock the file per second.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: FILE Receive Adapter Performance Counter: Lock failures/sec Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_841503
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_841503
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_841503
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → FileReceive Adapter

Metrics Logged

Collection ID: 840015

Collection Name	BTS_FILERECPERF
Description	This policy collects and logs performance metrics related to file receive adapter.
Collection Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk:FILE Receive Adapter Performance Counter: Delete retries Performance Counter: Lock failures/sec Performance Counter: Bytes received/sec Performance Counter: Messages received/sec Performance Counter: Time to build batch Performance Instance: *
Scheduled Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840015
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → FileReceiveAdapter

Message Box

The Message Box policy group contains policies that collect and monitor the performance metrics of BizTalk Message Box. This policy group contains the following policies for monitoring and logging:

Metrics Monitored

Metric ID: 841002

Metric Name	BTS_MSGSPOOLSIZE
Description	This policy monitors the Message Box Spool Size of a particular message box on the BizTalk Server. An increasing spool size indicates that the messages are being picked up at a slower rate and the throughput is down.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Message Box: General Counters Performance Counter: Spool Size Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_841002
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_841002
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_841002
Schedule	10 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Message Box

Metric ID: 845002

Metric Name	BTS_MSGSQUELEN
Description	This policy monitors the Host Queue length and checks the number of messages in the particular Host Queue. A build up in host queue length indicates that the orchestrations are not completing faster.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Message Box: Host Counters Performance Counter: Host Queue - Length Performance Instance: *

Metric Name	BTS_MSGSQUELEN
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_845002
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_845002
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_845002
Schedule	10 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Message Box

Metric ID: 845005

Metric Name	BTS_MSGSUSQLEN
Description	This policy monitors the message box suspended messages length. An increase in message suspension indicates that there are problems in message processing.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Message Box: Host Counters Performance Counter: Host Queue - Suspended Msgs - Length Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_845005
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_845005
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_845005
Schedule	10 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Message Box

Metrics Logged

Collection ID: 840001

Collection Name	BTS_MBSTATGEN
Description	This policy collects and logs Generic Metrics related to Message Box.
Collection Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Message Box: General Counters Performance Counter: Spool Size Performance Counter: Tracking Data Size Performance Instance: *
Schedule Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840001
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Message Box

Collection ID: 840005

Collection Name	BTS_MBSTATHOST
Description	This policy collects and logs Host Metrics related to Message Box.
Collection Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Message Box: Host Counters Performance Counter: Host Queue - Length Performance Counter: Host Queue - Number of Instances Performance Counter: Host Queue - Instance State Msg Refs - Length Performance Counter: Host Queue - Suspended Msgs - Length Performance Instance: *
Schedule Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840005

Collection Name	BTS_MBSTATHOST
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Message Box

Messaging

The Messaging policy group contains policies that collect and monitor the performance metrics of the BizTalk Messaging Engine. This policy group comprises of the following set of policies for monitoring and logging:

Metrics Monitored

Metric ID: 843002

Metric Name	BTS_DELIVTHROTST
Description	This policy monitors the throttling state of the message delivery and generates appropriate message for each state.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Message Agent Performance Counter: Message delivery throttling state Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_843002
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_843002
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_843002
Schedule	10 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Message Box

Metric ID: 843003

Metric Name	BTS_DELIVDELAY
Description	This policy monitors the delay injected in each qualifying batch for throttling the delivery of messages.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Message Agent Performance Counter: Message delivery delay (ms) Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_843003
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_843003
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_843003
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Metric ID: 843004

Metric Name	BTS_DELIVTHRODUR
Description	This policy monitors the seconds spent in the current state of message delivery throttling.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Message Agent Performance Counter: Message delivery throttling state duration Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_843004
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_843004
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_843004

Metric Name	BTS_DELIVTHRODUR
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Metric ID: 844002

Metric Name	BTS_MSGPUBDEL
Description	This policy monitors the delay injected in each qualifying batch for throttling the publishing of messages.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Message Agent Performance Counter: Message publishing delay (ms) Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_844002
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_844002
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_844002
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Metric ID: 844003

Metric Name	BTS_MSGPUBTHROT
Description	This policy monitors the message publishing throttling state.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Message Agent Performance Counter: Message publishing throttling state Performance Instance: *

Metric Name	BTS_MSGPUBTHROT
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_844003
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_844003
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_844003
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Metric ID: 844004

Metric Name	BTS_MSGPUBTHROTDUR
Description	This policy monitors the seconds spent in the current state of message publishing throttling.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk:Message Agent Performance Counter: Message publishing throttling state duration Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_844004
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_844004
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_844004
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Metric ID: 846002

Metric Name	BTS_MSGOUTLAT
Description	This policy monitors the outbound latency of Biztalk Messaging Engine.

Metric Name	BTS_MSGOUTLAT
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Messaging Latency Performance Counter: Outbound Latency (sec) Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_846002
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_846002
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_846002
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Metric ID: 846004

Metric Name	BTS_MSGINLAT
Description	This policy monitors the Inbound Messaging Latency of the BizTalk Messaging Engine.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Messaging Latency Performance Counter: Inbound Latency (sec) Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_846004
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_846004
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_846004
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Metric ID: 846005

Metric Name	BTS_MSGOUTAD
Description	This policy monitors the outbound adapter latency of the BizTalk Messaging Engine.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Messaging Latency Performance Counter: Outbound Adapter Latency (sec) Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_846005
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_846005
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_846005
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Metric ID: 848002

Metric Name	BTS_REQUESTO
Description	This policy monitors the request response timeout of the BizTalk Messaging Engine.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Messaging Performance Counter: Request/Response timeouts Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_848002
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_848002
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_848002

Metric Name	BTS_REQUESTO
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Metrics Logged

Collection ID: 840003

Collection Name	BTS_MSGDELIVERY
Description	This policy collects and logs performance metrics related to Message Delivery.
Collection Definition	<p>Performance Object: BizTalk: Message Agent</p> <p>Performance Counter: Message delivery throttling state</p> <p>Performance Counter: Message delivery delay (ms)</p> <p>Performance Counter: Message delivery throttling state duration</p> <p>Performance Counter: Message delivery incoming rate</p> <p>Performance Counter: Message delivery outgoing rate</p> <p>Performance Counter: Total messages delivered</p> <p>Performance Instance: *</p>
Schedule Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840003
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Collection ID: 840004

Collection Name	BTS_MSGPUBLISHING
Description	This policy collects and logs metrics related to Message Publishing.
Collection Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Message Agent Performance Counter: Message publishing delay (ms) Performance Counter: Message publishing throttling state Performance Counter: Message publishing throttling state duration Performance Counter: Message publishing incoming rate Performance Counter: Message publishing outgoing rate Performance Counter: Total messages published Performance Instance: *
Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Collection ID: 840006

Collection Name	BTS_MSGLATENCY
Description	This policy collects and logs metrics related to Message Latency.

Collection Name	BTS_MSGLATENCY
Collection Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Messaging Latency Performance Counter: Outbound Latency (sec) Performance Counter: Request-Response Latency (sec) Performance Counter: Inbound Latency (sec) Performance Counter: Outbound Adapter Latency (sec) Performance Instance: *
Schedule Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840006
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Collection ID: 840008

Collection Name	BTS_MSGINGPERF
Description	This policy collects and logs metrics related to Messaging Performance.
Collection Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Messaging Performance Counter: Request/Response timeouts Performance Counter: Active receive locations Performance Counter: Active receive threads Performance Counter: Active send messages Performance Counter: Active send threads Performance Counter: Pending receive batches Performance Counter: Pending transmitted messages Performance Counter: Throttled receive batches Performance Instance: *

Collection Name	BTS_MSGINGPERF
Schedule Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840008
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Messaging

Orchestration Engine

This policy group comprises of the following policies.

Metrics Monitored

Metric ID: 842002

Metric Name	BTS_BATCHFACT
Description	This metric monitors the average batch factor.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: XLANG//s Orchestrations Performance Counter: Average batch factor Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_842002
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_842002
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_842002
Schedule	10 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Orchestration Engine

Metric ID: 842005

Metric Name	BTS_ORCHIDLE
Description	This metric monitors the number of idle orchestrations.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: XLANG//s Orchestrations Performance Counter: Idle orchestrations Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_842005
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_842005
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_842005
Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Orchestration Engine

Metric ID: 842012

Metric Name	BTS_ORCHDEHYSEC
Description	This metric monitors the rate of dehydration of orchestrations.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: XLANG//s Orchestrations Performance Counter: Orchestrations dehydrated/sec Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_842012
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_842012
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_842012
Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Orchestration Engine

Metric ID: 842013

Metric Name	BTS_ORCHDISC
Description	This metric monitors the orchestrations discarded.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: XLANG//s Orchestrations Performance Counter: Orchestrations discarded Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_842013
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_842013
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_842013
Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Orchestration Engine

Metric ID: 842018

Metric Name	BTS_ORCHSUSPSEC
Description	This metric monitors the rate of orchestrations discarded.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: XLANG//s Orchestrations Performance Counter: Orchestrations suspended/sec Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_842018
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_842018
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_842018
Schedule	15 min

Metric Name	BTS_ORCHSUSPSEC
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Orchestration Engine

Metric ID: 842021

Metric Name	BTS_TRANSABORT
Description	This metric monitors the transactions aborted.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: XLANG//s Orchestrations Performance Counter: Transactional scopes aborted/sec Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_842021
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_842021
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_842021
Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Orchestration Engine

Metric ID: 842023

Metric Name	BTS_MSGDBCONFAIL
Description	This metric monitors the MessageBoxDB Connection Failures.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: XLANG//s Orchestrations Performance Counter: MessageBox databases connection failures Performance Instance: *
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_842023
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_842023

Metric Name	BTS_MSGDBCONFAL
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_842023
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Orchestration Engine

Metrics Logged

Collection ID: 840002

Collection Name	BTS_ORCHPERF
Description	This policy collects and logs performance metrics related to Orchestrations

Collection Name	BTS_ORCHPERF
Collection Definition	Performance Object: XLANG/s Orchestrations Performance Counter: Average batch factor Performance Counter: Database transactions Performance Counter: Database transactions/sec Performance Counter: Idle orchestrations Performance Counter: Online MessageBox databases Performance Counter: Orchestrations completed Performance Counter: Orchestrations completed/sec Performance Counter: Orchestrations created Performance Counter: Orchestrations created/sec Performance Counter: Orchestrations dehydrated Performance Counter: Orchestrations dehydrated/sec Performance Counter: Orchestrations discarded Performance Counter: Orchestrations discarded/sec Performance Counter: Orchestrations rehydrated Performance Counter: Orchestrations rehydrated/sec Performance Counter: Orchestrations suspended Performance Counter: Orchestrations suspended/sec Performance Counter: Orchestrations resident in-memory Performance Counter: Running orchestrations Performance Counter: Transactional scopes aborted/sec Performance Counter: Transactional scopes committed/sec
Collection Definition	Performance Counter: Message Box databases connection failures Performance Instance: *
Schedule Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840002
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Orchestration Engine

Performance

The Performance policy group contains the following policies.

Metrics Logged

Collection ID: 840009

Collection Name	BTS_PROCESS
Description	This policy collects and logs metrics related to BTSNTSVC Performance.
Collection Definition	Performance Object: Process Performance Counter: % Processor Time; Performance Instance: System Performance Counter: Thread Count; Performance Instance: BTSNTSVC Performance Counter: Page Faults/sec; Performance Instance: BTSNTSVC Performance Counter: Working Set; Performance Instance: BTSNTSVC Performance Counter: Private Bytes; Performance Instance: BTSNTSVC
Schedule Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840009
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Performance

Collection ID: 840010

Collection Name	BTS_PROCESS
Description	This policy collects and logs metrics related to ENTSSO Performance

Collection Name	BTS_PROCESS
Collection Definition	Performance Object: Process Performance Counter: % Processor Time; Performance Instance: ENTSSO PerfCounter: % Processor Time; PerfInstance: System Performance Counter: Thread Count; Performance Instance: ENTSSO Performance Counter: Page Faults/sec; Performance Instance: ENTSSO Performance Counter: Working Set; Performance Instance: ENTSSO Performance Counter: Private Bytes; Performance Instance: ENTSSO
Schedule Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840010
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Performance

Collection ID: 840011

Collection Name	BTS_PROCESS
Description	This policy collects and logs metrics related to RuleEngineUpdateService Performance.
Collection Definition	Performance Object: Process Performance Counter: % Processor Time; Performance Instance: RuleEngineUpdateService Performance Counter: % Processor Time; Performance Instance: System Performance Counter: Thread Count; Performance Instance: RuleEngineUpdateService Performance Counter: Page Faults/sec Performance Instance: RuleEngineUpdateService Performance Counter: Working Set; Performance Instance: RuleEngineUpdateService Performance Counter: Private Bytes; Performance Instance: RuleEngineUpdateService
Schedule Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840011

Collection Name	BTS_PROCESS
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Performance

Sharepoint Adapter

The Sharepoint Adapter policy group contains the following policies.

Metrics Monitored

Metric ID: 847002

Metric Name	BTS_RECMSGFAIL
Description	Monitors SP Adapter Message Receive Failure and checks the percentage of Windows SharePoint Services files that are not processed by Biztalk Server due to receive errors.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Windows Sharepoint Services Adapter Performance Instance: * Performance Counter: % Receive Message Failures
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_847002
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_847002
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_847002
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Sharepoint Adapter

Metric ID: 847003

Metric Name	BTS_SENMSGFAIL
Description	Monitor SP Adapter Message Send Failure and checks the percentage of Windows SharePoint Services files that are not processed by BizTalk Server due to receive errors.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Windows Sharepoint Services Adapter Performance Instance: * Performance Counter: % Send Message Failures
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_847003
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_847003
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_847003
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Sharepoint Adapter

Metric ID: 847004

Metric Name	BTS_WEBSVCCALLFAIL
Description	This policy monitors the SP Adapter WSVC Call Failure and checks the percentage of Windows SharePoint Services adapter Web service calls that have failed.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Windows Sharepoint Services Adapter Performance Instance: * Performance Counter: % Web Service Call Failures
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_847004

Metric Name	BTS_WEBSVCCALLFAIL
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_847004
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_847004
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Sharepoint Adapter

Metric ID: 847005

Metric Name	BTS_RECCOMITFAIL
Description	This policy monitors the SP Adapter Total Receive commit Failure and checks the total number of Windows SharePoint Services errors that were raised when updating the status of the SharePoint documents.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Windows Sharepoint Services Adapter Performance Instance: * Performance Counter: Total Receive Commit Failures
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_847005
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_847005
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_847005
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Sharepoint Adapter

Metric ID: 847006

Metric Name	BTS_RECVMSGFAIL
Description	This policy monitors the SP Adapter Total Receive Message Failure and checks the total number of Windows SharePoint Services files received that have not been processed by Biztalk Server due to errors.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Windows Sharepoint Services Adapter Performance Instance: * Performance Counter: Total Receive Message Failures
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_847006
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_847006
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_847006
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Sharepoint Adapter

Metric ID: 847007

Metric Name	BTS_TTLSENDMSGFAIL
Description	Monitors the SP Adapter Total Send Message Failure and checks the total number of failed messages BizTalk Server attempted to send to Windows SharePoint Services.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Windows Sharepoint Services Adapter Performance Instance: * Performance Counter: Total Send Message Failures

Metric Name	BTS_TTLSENDMSGFAIL
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_847007
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_847007
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_847007
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Sharepoint Adapter

Metric ID: 847008

Metric Name	BTS_WEBSVCCALTOT
Description	This policy monitors the SP Adapter Total WSVSVC Call Failure and checks the total number of Windows SharePoint Services adapter Web service calls that have failed.
Metric Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Windows Sharepoint Services Adapter Performance Instance: * Performance Counter: Total Web Service Call Failures
Measurement Threshold Policy	BTS_847008
Config File Policy	BTS_CFG_847008
Scheduled Task Policy for Alerting	BTS_SCH_847008
Schedule	5 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Sharepoint Adapter

Metrics Logged

Collection ID: 840007

Collection Name	BTS_SHRPERF
Description	This policy collects and logs metrics related to Sharepoint Server
Collection Definition	Performance Object: BizTalk: Windows Sharepoint Services Adapter Performance Counter: % Receive Message Failures Performance Counter: % Send Message Failures Performance Counter: % Web Service Call Failures Performance Counter: Total Receive Commit Failures Performance Counter: Total Receive Message Failures Performance Counter: Total Send Message Failures Performance Counter: Total Web Service Call Failures Performance Counter: Total Sent Messages Performance Counter: Total Received Messages PerformanceCounter: Web Service Calls per Second Performance Instance: *
Schedule Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840007
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → Sharepoint Adapter

Tracking Data Decode Services (TDDS)

This policy group comprises of the following policies.

Metrics Logged

Collection ID: 840013

Collection Name	BTS_TDDSSTAT
Description	This metric collects and logs performance metrics related to TDDS.

Collection Name	BTS_TDDSSTAT
Collection Definition	Performance Object: Biztalk:TDDS Performance Counter: Total Batches Performance Counter: Total Events Performance Counter: Total Failed Batches Performance Counter: Total Failed Events Performance Counter: Total Records Performance Counter: Batches being processed Performance Counter: Events being processed Performance Counter: Records being processed Performance Counter: Batches Committed Performance Counter: Events Committed Performance Counter: Records Committed Performance Instance: *
Schedule Task Policy for Logging	BTS_SCH_840013
Collection Schedule	15 min
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Biztalk Server → Biztalk Server 2010 → TDDS

Reports

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI provides the following reports for Microsoft Enterprise Servers (BizTalk Server 2010) SPI:

BizTalk Server Document Processing Statistics

This is a weekly report which provides statistical summary of the documents processed by the BizTalk Server. The summarized document statistics include average number of Documents Processed, Received, Suspended, Re-Submitted and Transmitted for each day per BizTalk Server. These reports provide the summary of the following monthly and weekly statistics related to the BizTalk Documents. The following metric descriptions are displayed in this report:

- Documents processed: Represents the average number of documents processed, that is, pulled from the work queue and sent to a port destination address.
- Documents received: Represents the average number of documents that are received by the BizTalk Server. This includes all documents that are logged into the work queue and documents that have failed.
- Documents suspended: Represents the average number of documents that are suspended.

- Documents Re-submitted: Represents the average number of documents resubmitted y send adapters.
- Documents Transmitted: Represents the average number of documents transmitted per batch. The schedule for this report is defined in the following policy:

The schedule for this report is defined in the following policy:

Policy Name: BTS_SCH_840012

Class Name: BTS_DOCPROCRATE

Tracking Date Decode Statistics (TDDS) Statistics Report

This weekly report shows TDDS statistics for a BizTalk Server in graphical and tabular format. The summarization comprises of average number of TDDS Batches, Events, Failed Batches and Failed Events per day per BizTalk Server. This report provides the summary of the statistics of TDDS.Events processed

- Events failed
- Number of batches processed
- Number of batches failed

The schedule for this report is defined in the following policy:

Policy Name: BTS_SCH_840013

Class Name: BTS_TDDSSTAT

BizTalk Server Processes CPU Statistics - Application Service

The BTS Process CPU Statistics report shows a summary of CPU statistics of BizTalk Server processes, compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by BizTalk Server Application Service processes compared with the percentage of time the system CPU was busy. This report has the following counters:

- Process.% Processor Time (BTSNTSvc) - CPU time used by the BizTalk service
- Process.Thread Count (BTSNTSvc) - Thread count of the BizTalk service
- System % Processor Time - Total time the system CPU was busy

The schedule for this report is defined in the following policy:

Policy Name: BTS_SCH_840009

Class Name: BTS_PROCESS

BizTalk Server Processes CPU Statistics - Enterprise Single Sign On (SSO) Service

The BTS Process CPU Statistics report shows a summary of CPU statistics of BizTalk Server processes, compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by Enterprise SSO (Single Sign On) Service processes compared with the percentage of time the system CPU was busy. This report has the following counters:

Process. % Processor Time (ENTSSO) - CPU time used by the BizTalk service

Process.Thread Count (ENTSSO) - Thread count of the BizTalk service

System % Processor Time - Total time the system CPU was busy

The schedule for this report is defined in the following policy:

Policy Name: BTS_SCH_840010

Class Name: BTS_PROCESS

BizTalk Server Processes CPU Statistics - Rule Engine Update Service

The BTS Process CPU Statistics report shows a summary of CPU statistics of BizTalk Server processes, compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by Rule Engine Update Service processes compared with the percentage of time the system CPU was busy. This report has the following counters:

- Process.% Processor Time (RuleEngineUpdateService) - CPU time used by the BizTalk service
- Process.Thread Count (RuleEngineUpdateService) - Thread count of the BizTalk service
- System % Processor Time - Total time the system CPU was busy

The schedule for this report is defined in the following policy:

Policy Name: BTS_SCH_840011

Class Name: BTS_PROCESS

BizTalk Server Processes Memory Statistics - Application Service

The BTS Processes Memory Statistics report shows summary of memory statistics of BizTalk Server processes in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by BizTalk Server Application Service. This report has the following counters:

- Process.Private Bytes (BTSNTSvc)
- Process.Working Set (BTSNTSvc)
- Process.Page Faults/sec (BTSNTSvc)

The schedule for this report is defined in the following policy:

Policy Name: BTS_SCH_840009

Class Name: BTS_PROCESS

BizTalk Server Processes Memory Statistics - Enterprise Single Sign On (SSO) Service

The BTS Processes Memory Statistics report shows summary of memory statistics of BizTalk Server processes in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by Enterprise SSO (Single Sign On) Service. This report has the following counters:

- Process.Private Bytes (ENTSSO)
- Process.Working Set (ENTSSO)
- Process.Page Faults/sec (ENTSSO)

The schedule for this report is defined in the following policy:

Policy Name: BTS_SCH_840010

Class Name: BTS_PROCESS

BizTalk Server Processes Memory Statistics - Rule Engine Update Service

The BTS Processes Memory Statistics report shows summary of memory statistics of BizTalk Server processes in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by Rule Engine Update Service. This report has the following counters:

- Process.Private Bytes (RuleEngineUpdateService)
- Process.Working Set (RuleEngineUpdateService)
- Process.Page Faults/sec (RuleEngineUpdateService)

The schedule for this report is defined in the following policy:

Policy Name: BTS_SCH_840011

Class Name: BTS_PROCESS

Graphs

The following pre-defined graphs are provided for BizTalk Server 2010:

BizTalk Service CPU Statistics

This graph shows the CPU statistics of the BizTalk service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system.

Enterprise SSO Service CPU Statistics

This graph shows the CPU statistics of Enterprise SSO service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system.

Rule Engine Update Service CPU Statistics

This graph shows the CPU statistics of the IM conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system.

BizTalk Service Memory Statistics

This graph shows the memory statistics of the Biztalk Service.

Enterprise SSO Memory Statistics

This graph shows the memory statistics of the Enterprise SSO Service.

Rule Engine Update Service Memory Statistics

This graph shows the memory statistics of the Rule Engine Update Service.

Document Processing Statistics by Biztalk Server

This graph shows the documents processing statistics of BizTalk Server.

Orchestration Statistics by Biztalk Server

This graph shows the issues encountered by BizTalk Orchestration.

BizTalk TDDS Statistics

This graph shows the TDDS Statistics of BizTalk Server.

Chapter 4

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Internet Security and Acceleration Server 2006

The Microsoft Internet Security and Acceleration (ISA) Server is a tool that integrates security (firewall) with acceleration (Web proxy cached pages). This secures your site and speeds up the web access.

The Internet Security and Acceleration Server service map displays the nodes where Internet Security and Acceleration Servers are installed. The service maps are available under both the Applications and the Systems Infrastructure areas.

Policies

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI ISA Server policies monitor the Microsoft ISA Server. The policies provide the following monitoring processes:

- Availability Monitoring
- Windows Event Log Monitoring
- Log File Monitoring
- Performance Monitoring
- Performance Data Logging
- Discovery

Availability Monitoring

The Availability Monitoring group monitors the services of the Microsoft ISA Server. Services are not automatically restarted because they may have been shut down intentionally.

Monitored services of the ISA Server include the following:

- Microsoft Firewall (wspsrv)
- Microsoft ISA Server Control (mispadmin)
- Microsoft ISA Server Job Scheduler (w3prefch)
- Routing and Remote Access (svchost)
- Network Load Balancing
- Microsoft Data Engine (sqlservr)

- Microsoft ISA Server Storage (isastg)
- ISA Storage Configuration (dsadmin)

The Availability Monitoring group policies are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers Availability Monitoring

All the policies in the Availability Monitoring group of the Internet Security And Acceleration Server belong to the **Windows Management Interface** policy type.

The following table lists the details of the policies in the group.

Policy	Description
ISA2006_Availability_Config-Storage-Service	Checks if ISA Configuration Storage Server service is running. If not, it tries to restart the service.
ISA2006_Availability_DataEngine-Service	Checks if ISA Data Engine service is running. If not, it tries to restart the service.
ISA2006_Availability_Firewall-Service	Checks if Microsoft Firewall service is running. If not, it tries to restart the service.
ISA2006_Availability_JobScheduler-Service	Checks if ISA Job Scheduler service is running. If not, it tries to restart the service.
ISA2006_Availability_Network-Load-Balancing-Service	Checks if ISA Network Load Balancing service is running. If not, it tries to restart the service.
ISA2006_Availability_RemoteAccess-Service	Checks if ISA Routing and Remote Access service is running. If not, it tries to restart the service.
ISA2006_Availability_ServerControl-Service	Checks if ISA Server Control service is running. If not, it tries to restart the service.
ISA2006_Availability_Storage-Service	Checks if ISA Server Storage service is running. If not, it tries to restart the service.

Performance Monitoring

ISA performance monitoring includes both specific ISA Server performance counters and CPU process-related counters. Each policy for performance monitoring has error and warning thresholds.

The Performance Monitoring policy group includes the following groups:

- ["Firewall Service" on next page](#)
- ["Firewall Engine" on next page](#)
- ["Job Scheduler" on page 58](#)
- ["Network Load Balancing" on page 58](#)
- ["Microsoft Data Engine" on page 58](#)

- ["Remote Access" on page 59](#)
- ["ISA Server Control" on page 59](#)
- ["ISA Server Storage" on page 60](#)
- ["Storage Configuration" on page 60](#)

Firewall Service

The policies in this group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Internet Security And Acceleration Server → Internet Security And Acceleration Server 2006 → Log File Monitoring → Performance Monitoring → Service Based → Firewall

All the policies in the Firewall Service group have the policy type as **Measurement Threshold**.

The following table lists the policies in the Firewall Service group.

Policy	Description
ISA2006_Firewall_PageFaults	Monitors Page Faults of Firewall process.
ISA2006_Firewall_PrivateBytes	Monitors private bytes of Firewall process.
ISA2006_Firewall_ProcessorTime	Monitors processor time of Firewall process.
ISA2006_Firewall_ThreadCount	Monitors Thread Count of Firewall process.
ISA2006_Firewall_WorkingSet	Monitors Working Set of Firewall process.

Firewall Engine

The policies in this group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Internet Security And Acceleration Server → Internet Security And Acceleration Server 2006 → Log File Monitoring → Performance Monitoring → Service Based → Firewall Engine

All the policies in the Firewall Service group have the policy type as **Measurement Threshold**.

The following table lists the policies in the Firewall Engine group.

Policy	Description
ISA2006_FirewallEngine_PageFaults	Monitors Page Faults of Firewall Engine.
ISA2006_FirewallEngine_PrivateBytes	Monitors Private Bytes of Firewall Engine.
ISA2006_FirewallEngine_ProcessorTime	Monitors Processor Time of Firewall Engine.
ISA2006_FirewallEngine_ThreadCount	Monitors Thread Count of Firewall Engine.
ISA2006_FirewallEngine_WorkingSet	Monitors Working Set of Firewall Engine.

Job Scheduler

The policies in this group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Internet Security And Acceleration Server → Internet Security And Acceleration Server 2006 → Log File Monitoring → Performance Monitoring → Service Based → Job Scheduler

All the policies in the Job Scheduler group have the policy type as **Measurement Threshold**.

The following table lists the policies in the Job Scheduler group.

Policy	Description
ISA2006_JobScheduler_PageFaults	Monitors Page Faults of Job Scheduler process.
ISA2006_JobScheduler_PrivateBytes	Monitors Private Bytes of Job Scheduler process.
ISA2006_JobScheduler_ProcessorTime	Monitors Processor Time of Job Scheduler process.
ISA2006_JobScheduler_ThreadCount	Monitors Thread Count of Job Scheduler process.
ISA2006_JobScheduler_WorkingSet	Monitors Working Set of Job Scheduler process.

Network Load Balancing

The policies in this group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Internet Security And Acceleration Server → Internet Security And Acceleration Server 2006 → Log File Monitoring → Performance Monitoring → Service Based → Network Load Balancing

All the policies in the Network Load Balancing group have the policy type as **Measurement Threshold**.

The following table lists the policies in the Network Load Balancing group.

Policy	Description
ISA2006_LoadBalancing_PageFaults	Monitors Page Faults of Load Balancing process.
ISA2006_LoadBalancing_PrivateBytes	Monitors Private Bytes of Load Balancing process.
ISA2006_LoadBalancing_ProcessorTime	Monitors Processor Time of Load Balancing process.
ISA2006_LoadBalancing_ThreadCount	Monitors Thread Count of Load Balancing process.
ISA2006_LoadBalancing_WorkingSet	Monitors Working Set of Load Balancing process.

Microsoft Data Engine

The policies in this group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Internet Security And Acceleration Server → Internet Security And Acceleration Server 2006 → Log File Monitoring → Performance Monitoring → Service Based → Microsoft Data Engine

All the policies in the Microsoft Data Engine group have the policy type as **Measurement Threshold**.

The following table lists the policies in the Microsoft Data Engine group.

Policy	Description
ISA2006_MSSQLMSFW_PageFaults	Monitors Page Faults of Microsoft Data Engine process.
ISA2006_MSSQLMSFW_PrivateBytes	Monitors Private Bytes of Microsoft Data Engine process.
ISA2006_MSSQLMSFW_ProcessorTime	Monitors Processor Time of Microsoft Data Engine process.
ISA2006_MSSQLMSFW_ThreadCount	Monitors Thread Count of Microsoft Data Engine process.
ISA2006_MSSQLMSFW_WorkingSet	Monitors Working Set of Microsoft Data Engine process.

Remote Access

The policies in this group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Internet Security And Acceleration Server → Internet Security And Acceleration Server 2006 → Log File Monitoring → Performance Monitoring → Service Based → Remote Access

All the policies in the Remote Access group have the policy type as **Measurement Threshold**.

The following table lists the policies in the Remote Access group.

Policy	Description
ISA2006_RemoteAccess_PageFaults	Monitors Page Faults of Remote Access process.
ISA2006_RemoteAccess_PrivateBytes	Monitors Private Bytes of Remote Access process.
ISA2006_RemoteAccess_ProcessorTime	Monitors Processor Time of Remote Access process.
ISA2006_RemoteAccess_ThreadCount	Monitors Thread Count of Remote Access process.
ISA2006_RemoteAccess_WorkingSet	Monitors Working Set of Remote Access process.

ISA Server Control

The policies in this group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Internet Security And Acceleration Server → Internet Security And Acceleration Server 2006 → Log File Monitoring → Performance Monitoring → Service Based → ISA Server Control

All the policies in the ISA Server Control group have the policy type as **Measurement Threshold**.

The following table lists the policies in the ISA Server Control group.

Policy	Description
ISA2006_ServerControl_PageFaults	Monitors Page Faults of Server Control process.
ISA2006_ServerControl_PrivateBytes	Monitors Private Bytes of Server Control process.
ISA2006_ServerControl_ProcessorTime	Monitors Processor Time of Server Control process.
ISA2006_ServerControl_ThreadCount	Monitors thread count of Server Control process.
ISA2006_ServerControl_WorkingSet	Monitors Working Set of Server Control process.

ISA Server Storage

The policies in this group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Internet Security And Acceleration Server → Internet Security And Acceleration Server 2006 → Log File Monitoring → Performance Monitoring → Service Based → ISA Server Storage

All the policies in the ISA Server Storage group have the policy type as **Measurement Threshold**.

The following table lists the policies in the ISA Server Storage group.

Policy	Description
ISA2006_ServerStorage_PageFaults	Monitors Private Bytes of Server Storage process.
ISA2006_ServerStorage_PrivateBytes	Monitors Private Bytes of Server Storage process.
ISA2006_ServerStorage_ProcessorTime	Monitors Processor Time of Server Storage process
ISA2006_ServerStorage_ThreadCount	Monitors Thread Count of Server Storage process.
ISA2006_ServerStorage_WorkingSet	Monitors Working Set of Server Storage process.

Storage Configuration

The policies in this group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Internet Security And Acceleration Server → Internet Security And Acceleration Server 2006 → Log File Monitoring → Performance Monitoring → Service Based → Storage Configuration

All the policies in the Storage Configuration group have the policy type as **Measurement Threshold**.

The following table lists the policies in the Storage Configuration group.

Policy	Description
ISA2006_StorageConfig_PageFaults	Monitors Page Faults of Storage Configuration process.
ISA2006_StorageConfig_PrivateBytes	Monitors Private Bytes of Storage Configuration process.
ISA2006_StorageConfig_ProcessorTime	Monitors Processor Time of Storage Configuration process.
ISA2006_StorageConfig_ThreadCount	Monitors Thread Count of Storage Configuration process.
ISA2006_StorageConfig_WorkingSet	Monitors Working Set of Storage Configuration process.

Windows Event Log Monitoring

Event monitoring of the Windows 2000 and 2003 Event Log (application log) occurs for ISA Server events. Console messages are sent for all errors, warnings, and information events logged for the following sources:

Microsoft Firewall

Microsoft Web Proxy

Microsoft ISA Server Control

Microsoft Scheduled Cache Content Download

The policies in this group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → **en** → **Internet Security And Acceleration Server** → **Internet Security And Acceleration Server 2006** → **Event Log Monitoring**

All the policies in the Event monitoring group belong to the **Windows Event Log** policy type.

The following table lists the policies in the Event monitoring group.

Policy	Description
ISA2006_FwdApplicationError	Forwards all ISA Server application log entries with severity as Error.
ISA2006_FwdApplicationInformation	Forwards all ISA Server application log entries with severity as Information.
ISA2006_FwdApplicationWarning	Forwards all ISA Server application log entries with severity as Warning.

Server Logging

In Server Logging group, selected process-related data for CPU and memory counters is logged for the ISA Server.

The policies in this group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Internet Security And Acceleration Server → Internet Security And Acceleration Server 2006 → Log File Monitoring → Performance Data Logging

All the policies in the Event monitoring group belong to the **Measurement Threshold** policy type.

The following table lists the policies of the Server Logging group.

Policy	Description
ISA2006_Logging_Firewall	Logs selected performance data for ISA Server 2006 Firewall service.
ISA2006_Logging_JobScheduler	Logs selected performance data for ISA Server 2006 Job Scheduler.
ISA2006_Logging_ServerCache	Logs selected performance data for ISA Server 2006 Cache.
ISA2006_Logging_ServerControl	Logs selected performance data for ISA Server 2006 Server Control.
ISA2006_Logging_WebProxy	Logs selected performance data for ISA Server 2006 Web Proxy service.

Discovery

The Discovery monitoring group discovers the services of the ISA server. The policies in this group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Internet Security And Acceleration Server → Internet Security And Acceleration Server 2006 → Discovery

The following table lists the policies in the Discovery monitoring group.

Policy	Description	Policy Type
ISA2006_Discovery_System	Discovers and adds infrastructure information to the service map.	Service Auto-Discovery policy
ISA2006_Discovery_Application	Discovers and adds application and dependency information to the service map.	

Reports

Reports represent various metrics. They contain data collected by policies.

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI offers a number of reports that help you monitor ISA Server activity. The following sections detail the report descriptions including listings of the performance counters used.

Firewall, Scheduled Cache Content Download, and ISA Server Control Process CPU Statistics

The Firewall, Scheduled Cache Content Download, and ISA Server Control Process CPU Statistics report shows summary CPU statistics of ISA Server processes compared with overall CPU statistics of the system.

This report has the following counters:

Process.% Processor Time (wspsrv, mspadmin, w3prefch, w3proxy)

Process.Thread Count(wspsrv, mspadmin, w3prefch, w3proxy)

Processor:% Processor Time

Dropped Packets Statistics

The Dropped Packets Statistics report shows summary statistics of ISA Server total dropped packets resulting from packet filtering.

This report has ISA Server Firewall Packet Engine.Dropped Packets as its counter.

Firewall Statistics

The Firewall Statistics report shows summary statistics of the ISA Server firewall, including the number of active sessions, the number of kernel mode data pumps, and the number of worker threads.

This report has the following counters:

Active Sessions

Active TCP Connections

Active UDP Connections

SecureNAT Mappings

Worker Threads

Available Worker Threads

Kernel Mode Data Pumps

Bytes Read/sec

Bytes Written/sec

Firewall, Scheduled Cache Content Download, and ISA Server Control Process Memory Statistics

The Firewall, Scheduled Cache Content Download, and ISA Server Control Process Memory Statistics report shows summary of memory statistics of ISA Server processes.

This report has the following counters:

Process.Private Bytes (wspsrv, mspadmin, w3prefch, w3proxy)

Process.Working Set (wspsrv, mspadmin, w3prefch, w3proxy)

Process.Page Faults/sec (wspsrv, mspadmin, w3prefch, w3proxy)

ISA Server Cache Statistics

The ISA Server Cache Statistics report shows summary statistics of the ISA Server memory and disk cache, including the memory cache usage ratio percentage, and the disk cache failure rate.

This report has the following counters:

Memory Usage Ratio Percent (%)

Bytes Retrieved Rate from Memory Cache (KB/sec)

Memory Cache Allocated Space (KB)

Disk Failure Rate (Fail/sec)

Total Disk Failures

Bytes Retrieved Rate From Disk Cache (KB/sec)

Disk Cache Allocated Space (KB)

URL Commit Rate (URL/sec)

URLs in Cache

Max URLs Cached

Web Proxy Statistics

The Web Proxy Statistics report shows summary statistics of the ISA Server Web Proxy, including the cache hit ratio percentage, the current number of Web proxy users, and the rate at which data bytes are sent and received by the Web proxy service to and from Web Proxy clients.

This report has the following counters:

Cache Hit Ratio (%)

Cache Running Hit Ratio (%)

Total Cache Fetches

Client Bytes Received/sec

Client Bytes Sent/sec

Client Bytes Total/sec

Current Users

Maximum Users

Web Proxy Request Statistics

The Web Proxy Request Statistics report shows summary statistics of the ISA Server Web Proxy including the number of failing client requests per second, and the total number of successful and failing client requests that are made to the Web Proxy service.

This report has the following counters:

Failing Requests/sec

Requests/sec

Total Failing Requests

Total Successful Requests

Total Requests

Ftp Requests

Http Requests

Web Proxy Sites Granted and Denied Statistics

The Web Proxy Sites Allowed and Denied Statistics report shows summary statistics of the ISA Server Web Proxy including the number of web sites allowed access to client and the number of web sites denied access to clients.

This report has the following counters:

Sites Denied

Sites Allowed

Graphs

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI graphs are pictorial representations of various metrics of ISA Server. Graphs contain data that are collected by the Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI.

The following table lists the Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI ISA Server 2006 graphs.

Graph	Description
Cache URL Statistics	Summary statistics relating to URLs of the ISA Server cache.
Disk Cache Statistics	Summary statistics of the ISA Server disk cache.
Disk Failure Statistics	Summary statistics of the ISA Server disk cache failure rate.
Dropped Packets Statistics	Summary statistics of ISA Server total dropped packets resulting from packet filtering.
Firewall CPU	Summary CPU statistics of the ISA Server Firewall process.
Firewall Data Pump Statistics	Summary statistics of the ISA Server firewall, including the number of kernel mode data pumps.
Firewall Memory	Summary memory statistics of the ISA Server Firewall process.
Firewall Session / Connection Statistics	Summary statistics of the ISA Server firewall, including the number of active sessions.
Firewall Worker Threads Statistics	Summary statistics of the ISA Server firewall, including the number of worker threads.
ISA Server Control CPU	Summary CPU statistics of the ISA Server Control process.
ISA Server Control Memory	Summary memory statistics of the ISA Server Control process.
Memory Cache Ratio Percent	Summary statistics of the ISA Server memory cache, including the memory cache usage ratio percentage.
Memory Cache Statistics	Summary statistics of the ISA Server memory cache, including the memory bytes retrieved rate.
Scheduled Cache Content Download CPU	Summary CPU statistics of the ISA Server Scheduled Cache Content Download process.
Scheduled Cache Content Download Memory	Summary memory statistics of the ISA Server Scheduled Cache Content Download process.
Sites Granted/Denied Statistics	Summary statistics of the ISA Server Web Proxy, including the number of Web sites allowed access to client and the number of Web sites denied access to clients.
Web Proxy Average Milliseconds/request	Summary statistics of the ISA Server Web Proxy, including the average milliseconds per client request that has been made to the Web Proxy service.
Web Proxy Cache Hit Ratio Statistics	Summary statistics of the ISA Server Web Proxy, including the cache hit ratio percentage.
Web Proxy Client Bytes Statistics	Summary statistics of the ISA Server Web Proxy, including the rate at which data bytes have been sent and received by the Web proxy service to and from Web Proxy clients.

Graph	Description
Web Proxy CPU	Summary CPU statistics of the ISA Server Web Proxy process.
Web Proxy Memory	Summary memory statistics of the ISA Server Web Proxy process.
Web Proxy Requests Statistics	Summary statistics of the ISA Server Web Proxy, including the number of failing client requests per second that have been made to the Web Proxy service.
Web Proxy Users Statistics	Summary statistics of the ISA Server Web Proxy, including the current number of Web proxy users.

Chapter 5

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007

Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 (MOSS) is a document repository system accessed through both a web and native client. MOSS provides formal processes for authoring and approval, to allow simple and reliable document versioning.

MOSS enables enterprises to develop an intelligent portal that seamlessly connects users, teams, and knowledge so that people can use information and work efficiently across business processes. This is possible by the integration of information from various systems into one solution, using single sign-on and enterprise application integration capabilities, and with flexible deployment options and management tools. The portal facilitates end-to-end collaboration by enabling aggregation, organization, and search capabilities for people, teams, and information. Users can find relevant information quickly through customization and personalization of portal content and layout, and by audience targeting. Organizations can target information, programs, and updates to audiences based on their organizational role, team membership, interest, security group, or any other membership criteria that can be defined.

MOSS has the following components:

- All the systems on which Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 is installed.
- All components enabled on each system.
- Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 Extended Virtual Servers and the systems which they are hosted on.
- Virtual server on which any site is hosted, (allows you to see the sites affected when a virtual server is unavailable).
- Content Databases, Configuration Databases, and SMTP servers and the dependency of these services on other components like IIS and Windows Operating System.
- All WSS sites and their content sources hosted by Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007, and their sub web (child) sites.
- Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 Portal sites and the hierarchy of their member sites.

Policies

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI policies monitor the Microsoft Office Share Point Server 2007 (MOSS). The policies offer the following monitoring processes:

- Availability Monitoring
- Service Monitoring
- Application Monitoring

- Server Logging
- Discovery

Availability Monitoring

The availability monitoring group monitors the services of the Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007.

All the policies in the Availability Monitoring group belongs to the **Windows Management Interface** policy type and are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → SharePoint Portal Server → Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 → Auto-Deploy / Manual-Deploy

The following table lists the details of the policies in the Availability Monitoring group.

Policy	Description
MSES_MOSS_AdminService	Monitors the Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 admin service. If the service is stopped it can be restarted using operator-initiated action. The policy runs every 5 minutes.
MSES_MOSS_Document Conversions Load Balancer Service	Monitors the Document Conversions Load Balancer Service process. If the service is stopped it can be restarted using operator-initiated action. The policy runs every 5 minutes.
MSES_MOSS_Document Conversions Launcher Service	Monitors Document Conversions Launcher Service process. If the service is stopped it can be restarted using operator-initiated action. The policy runs every 5 minutes.
MSES_MOSS_OfficeServerSearchService	Monitors the Office Sharepoint server search. The policy runs every 5 minutes.
MSES_MOSS_SearchService	Monitors the Microsoft SharePoint 2007 Server search service. If the service is stopped it can be restarted using operator-initiated action. The policy runs every 5 minutes.
MSES_MOSS_TimerService	Monitors the Microsoft SharePoint 2007 Server timer service. If the service is stopped it can be restarted using operator-initiated action. The policy runs every 5 minutes.
MSES_MOSS_SingleSignOnService	Monitors the Microsoft SharePoint 2007 Server single sign-on service. If the service is stopped it can be restarted using operator-initiated action. The policy runs every 5 minutes.

Service Monitoring

The service monitoring group monitors the available services of the Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007.

All the policies in the Service Monitoring group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → SharePoint Portal Server → Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 → Auto-Deploy / Manual-Deploy

The following table lists the details of the policies in the Service Monitoring group.

Policy	Description	Policy Type
MSES_MOSS-2k7_Database_Monitoring	Checks the status of the MOSS database instances. This policy runs every 30 minutes.	Scheduled Task policy
MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logical_Services_Monitoring	Checks the status of the MOSS logical services. This policy runs every 30 minutes.	Scheduled Task policy
MSES_MOSS_HeartBeats	Monitors the Microsoft SharePoint Portal Server 2007 Gatherer/Heartbeats counters. This policy runs every 5 minutes.	Measurement Threshold policy
MSES_MOSS_Documents Delayed Retry	Monitors the Documents Delayed Retry counter. This policy runs every 20 minutes.	Measurement Threshold policy
MSES_MOSS_Active Queue Length	Monitors the Active Queue Length. This policy runs every 10 minutes.	Measurement Threshold policy
MSES_MOSS_ReasonTo BackOff	Monitors the ReasonToBackOff counters. This policy runs every 20 minutes.	Measurement Threshold policy
MSES_MOSS_IndexerCatalogsNumOfDocuments	Monitors the increase in the number of documents indexed. This policy runs every 12 hours.	Measurement Threshold policy

Application Monitoring

The application monitoring group monitors the available applications of the Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007.

All the policies in the Application Monitoring group belong to the **Windows Event Log** policy type and are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → SharePoint Portal Server → Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 → Auto-Deploy / Manual-Deploy

The following table lists the policies in the Application Monitoring group.

Policy	Description
MSES_MOSS_FwdApplicationError	Handles all error messages from all Microsoft Office SharePoint services.
MSES_MOSS_FwdApplicationInformation	Handles information from all Microsoft Office SharePoint services.
MSES_MOSS_FwdApplicationWarning	Handles the warning messages from all Microsoft Office SharePoint services.

Server Logging

In server logging group the following metrics are collected for all the processes mentioned under logging.

Metric Name	Data Type
Instance Name	Text
Working Set	Real64
Page Faults per sec	Real64
Private Bytes	Real64
Thread Count	Real64
Processor Time (%)	Real64

The monitoring group includes the following policies:

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_MOSS.Conversions.LoadBalancer

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_MOSS.Conversions.Launcher

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_WSSTRACING

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_MSSEARCH

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_OWSTIMER

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_SPWRITER

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_SSOSRV

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_W3WP

MSES_MOSS-2k7_CreateCodeDataSources

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_WSSADMIN

The policies are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → SharePoint Portal Server → Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 → Auto-Deploy / Manual-Deploy

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_MOSS.Conversions.LoadBalancer

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_MOSS.Conversions.LoadBalancer
Description	Collects data for Microsoft Office Server Conversions LoadBalancer.
Service Name	Office Document Conversions Load Balancer Service
Monitored Process	Micorsoft.Office.Server.conversions.LoadBalancer.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_ MOSS.Conversions.Launcher

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_ MOSS.Conversions.Launcher
Description	Collects data for conversions.Launcher process.
Service Name	Office Document Conversions Launcher Service
Monitored Process	Microsoft.Office.Server.Conversions.Launcher.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes daily.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_ WSSTRACING

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_WSSTRACING
Description	Collects data for the WSSTRACING process.
Service Name	Windows SharePoint Services Tracing
Monitored Process	wsstracing.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_ MSSEARCH

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_MSSEARCH
Description	Collects data for the MSSEARCH process.
Service Name	Windows SharePoint Services Search
Monitored Process	mssearch.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_OWSTIMER

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_OWSTIMER
Description	Collects data for the OWSTIMER process.
Service Name	Windows SharePoint Services Timer
Monitored Process	owstimer.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_SPWRITER

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_SPWRITER
Description	Collects data for the SPWRITER process.
Service Name	Windows SharePoint Services VSS Writer
Monitored Process	spwriter.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_SSOSRV

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_SSOSRV
Description	Collects data for the SSOSRV process.
Service Name	Microsoft Single Sign-on Service

Metric	Descriptions
Monitored Process	ssosrv.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_w3wp

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_w3wp
Description	Collects data for the w3wp process.
Service Name	Windows IIS worker process
Monitored Process	w3wp.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

Note: Ensure that the MSES_MOSS-2k7_CreateCodaDataSources policy is deployed to create data sources before you deploy the Server Logging policies.

MSES_MOSS-2k7_CreateCodaDataSources

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_MOSS-2k7_CreateCodaDataSources
Description	Creates the data source for logging data.
Schedule	This policy runs every 30 minutes
Policy Type	Scheduled Task policy

MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_WSSADMIN

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_WSSADMIN
Description	Collects data for the WSSADMIN process.
Service Name	Microsoft SharePoint Administration Service
Monitored Process	wssadmin.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

Discovery

The Discovery group discovers the services of the Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007. The monitoring group includes the Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 Discovery policy.

Policy	Description	Policy Type	Policy Group
Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 Discovery	Discovers the services of the Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007	Service Auto-Discovery policy	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers ® en ® SharePoint Portal Server ® Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 ® Discovery

Reports

Following are the reports for the Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007.

Memory and CPU reports

You can use the memory and CPU reports to plan and predict capacity of the Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 deployment. The reports can assist in determining whether an additional search server or Web front end server needs to be added to improve the performance.

Note: You must deploy the MSES_MOSS-2K7_Logging_Process_MSSEARCH policy for this report to function correctly.

Daily/Weekly CPU Usage Summary (g_MOSS2k7CPUSummary.rpt/g_MOSS2k7CPUWeeklySummary.rpt)

The report shows summary CPU statistics of MOSS 2007 server's services installed nodes in an enterprise deployment. The displays for every six hours over the last 7 days, compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in both graphical and tabular format. This reports provide the administrators an overview of which server is heavily loaded and which process is causing much load.

Daily/Weekly Memory Usage Summary (g_MOSS2k7MemorySummary.rpt/ g_MOSS2k7MemoryWeeklySummary.rpt)

The report shows summary CPU statistics of MOSS 2007 server's services installed nodes in an enterprise deployment. The data displays for every six hours over the last 7 days, compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in both graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the services.

IIS Worker Process reports

Weekly Summary of IIS Worker Process CPU Usage (g_MOSS2k7_IIS_CPUWeeklySummary.rpt)

The report shows the size of each index, total free space, and total used space left on each of the SharePoint Portal Server 2003 Indexing servers. The report shows data points and charts for every 12 hours in each day over the past seven days.

Note: You must deploy the *MSES_MOSS-2K7_Logging_Process_MSSEARCH* policy for this report to function correctly.

Graphs

The following predefined graphs for Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2007 are available with the Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI:

Graph	Description
SharePoint Server Admin service CPU usage	Shows summary CPU statistics of the SharePoint admin service process (spsadmin.exe). The data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine the extent to which the SharePoint admin service is utilizing processor time.
SharePoint Portal Server Admin service Memory usage	Shows summary memory statistics of the SharePoint admin service process (spsadmin.exe). The summarized process statistics show private bytes, and working set used by the process. Counters: Process.Private Bytes Process.Working Set
SharePoint Portal Server Search Service CPU usage	Shows summary CPU statistics of the SharePoint search service process (mssearch.exe). The data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine the extent to which the SharePoint admin service is utilizing processor time.
SharePoint Portal Server Search Service Memory usages	Shows summary memory statistics of the SharePoint search service process (mssearch.exe). The summarized process statistics include the private bytes, and working set used by the process. Counters: Process.Private Bytes Process.Working Set
SharePoint Search Service Page Faults/sec	Shows summary memory statistics of the SharePoint Search service process (mssearch.exe). The summarized process statistics include the Page Faults\sec by the process. Counter: Process:Page Faults\sec

Graph	Description
SharePoint Portal Server SingleSignon Service CPU usage	Shows summary CPU statistics of the SharePoint Single sign on service process (SSOSRV.exe). This data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine the extent to which the SharePoint Single sign on service is utilizing processor time.
SharePoint Portal Server SingleSignon Service Memory usage	Shows summary memory statistics of the SharePoint single sign on service process (SSOSRV.exe). The summarized process statistics include the private bytes, and working set used by the process. Counters: Process.Private Bytes Process.Working Set SharePoint Portal Server SPTimer Service CPU Usage
SharePoint Portal Server SPTimer Service CPU Usage	Shows summary CPU statistics of the SharePoint SPTimer service process (OWSTIMER.exe). This data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine the extent to which the SharePoint SPTimer service is utilizing processor time.
SharePoint Portal Server SPTimer Service Memory usage	Shows summary memory statistics of the SharePoint SPTimer service process (OWSTIMER.exe). The summarized process statistics include the private bytes and working set used by the process. Counters: Process.Private Bytes Process.Working Set, Process
IIS Worker process CPU usage	This graph shows summary CPU statistics of the IIS worker process service (w3wp.exe). This data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine to what extent the IIS worker process service is utilizing processor time, which can be used in making decisions about whether to add additional web front end servers.
IIS Worker process Memory usage	This graph shows summary memory statistics of the IIS worker process service (w3wp.exe). The summarized process statistics include the private bytes and working set used by the process. Counters: Process.Private Bytes Process.Working Set
IIS Worker processes Page Faults	This graph shows summary memory statistics of the IIS worker process service (w3wp.exe). The summarized process statistics include the Page Faults\sec by the process. Counters: Process:Page Faults\sec

Chapter 6

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010

Microsoft SharePoint 2010 is designed to replace and maintain the web requirements of your organization. It manages and provides improved functionalities like intranet and extranet portals, document and file management, and tools for social networking and business intelligence.

Policies

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI policies monitor the Microsoft SharePoint 2010 Server. The policies offer the following monitoring processes:

- Availability Monitoring
- Service Monitoring
- Application Monitoring
- Server Logging
- Discovery

Availability Monitoring

The Availability Monitoring group monitors the services of the Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010.

All the policies in the Availability Monitoring group belongs to the **Windows Management Interface** policy type and are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → SharePoint Portal Server → SharePoint Server 2010 → Manual-Deploy

The following table lists the details of the policies in the Availability Monitoring group.

Policy	Description
MSES_SPS_14_AdminService	Monitors the SharePoint 2010 Administration Service. The policy runs every 5 minutes.
MSES_SPS_14_Document Conversions Load Balancer Service	Monitors the Document Conversions Load Balancer for Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010 service. The policy runs every 5 minutes.
MSES_SPS_14_Document Conversions Launcher Service	Monitors Document Conversions Launcher Service process. The policy runs every 5 minutes.
MSES_SPS_14_OfficeServerSearchService	Monitors the SharePoint Server Search 14 service. The policy runs every 5 minutes.

Policy	Description
MSES_SPS_14MOSS_SearchService	Monitors the SharePoint Foundation Search V4. The policy runs every 5 minutes.
MSES_SPS_14_TimerService	Monitors the SharePoint 2010 Timer Service. The policy runs every 5 minutes.

Note: If any of the services are stopped it can be restarted using the operator-initiated action.

Service Monitoring

The Service Monitoring group monitors the available services of the Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010.

All the policies in the Service Monitoring group are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → SharePoint Portal Server → SharePoint Server 2010 → Manual-Deploy

The following table lists the details of the policies in the Service Monitoring group.

Policy	Description	Policy Type
MSES_SPS_14_Database_Monitoring	This policy monitors the Sharepoint Server 2010 databases. This policy runs every 30 minutes.	Scheduled Task policy
MSES_SPS_14_LogicalServices_Monitoring	This policy checks the status of the SharePoint 2010 Server logical services. This policy runs every 30 minutes.	Scheduled Task policy
MSES_SPS_14_HeartBeats	This policy monitors the Sharepoint Foundation Search Gatherer/Heartbeats counter. This policy runs every 5 minutes.	Measurement Threshold policy
MSES_SPS_14_Documents Delayed Retry	This policy monitors Sharepoint Foundation Search Gatherer/Documents Delayed Retry counter. This policy runs every 20 minutes.	Measurement Threshold policy
MSES_SPS_14_Active Queue Length	This policy monitors the Sharepoint Foundation Search Gatherer/Active Queue Length counter. This policy runs every 10 minutes.	Measurement Threshold policy

Policy	Description	Policy Type
MSES_SPS_14_ReasonToBackOff	This policy monitors the Sharepoint Foundation Search Gatherer/Reason To Back Off Counter counters. This policy runs every 20 minutes.	Measurement Threshold policy
MSES_SPS_14_IndexerCatalogsNumofDocuments	This policy monitors the increase in the number of documents indexed. This policy runs every 12 hours.	Measurement Threshold policy

Application Monitoring

The Application Monitoring group monitors the available applications of the Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2010.

All the policies in the Application Monitoring group belong to the **Windows Event Log** policy type and are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → SharePoint Portal Server → SharePoint Server 2010 → Manual-Deploy

The following table lists the policies in the Application Monitoring group.

Policy	Description
MSES_SPS_14_FwdApplicationError	This policy handles all error messages from all Microsoft SharePoint 2010 services. This policy runs every 30 minutes.
MSES_SPS_14_FwdApplicationWarning	This policy handles the warning messages from all Microsoft SharePoint 2010 services. This policy runs every 30 minutes.

Server Logging

In Server Logging group the following metrics are collected for all the processes mentioned under logging.

Metric Name	Data Type
Instance Name	Text
Working Set	Real64
Page Faults per sec	Real64
Private Bytes	Real64

Metric Name	Data Type
Thread Count	Real64
Processor Time (%)	Real64

The monitoring group includes the following policies:

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_SPS.Conversions.LoadBalancer

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_SPS.Conversions.Launcher

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_WSSTRACING

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_MSSEARCH

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_OWSTIMER

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_SPWRITER

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_W3WP

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_WSSADMIN

The policies are available at the following location:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → **en** → **SharePoint Portal Server** → **SharePoint Server 2010**
→ **Manual-Deploy**

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_SPS.Conversions.LoadBalancer
Description	This policy collects data for the SPS 2010, Microsoft.Office.Server.Conversions.LoadBalancer process.
Service Name	Document Conversions Load Balancer for Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010
Monitored Process	Microsoft.Office.Server.Conversions.LoadBalancer.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_SPS.Conversions.LoadBalancer

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_SPS.Conversions.Launcher

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_SPS.Conversions.Launcher
Description	This policy collects data for the Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010 process, Microsoft.Office.Server.Conversions.Launcher.
Service Name	Document Conversions Launcher for Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010

Metric	Descriptions
Monitored Process	Microsoft.Office.Server.Conversions.Launcher.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes daily.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_WSSTRACING

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_WSSTRACING
Description	This policy collects data for the Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010 process, WSSTRACING.
Service Name	SharePoint 2010 Tracing
Monitored Process	wsstracing.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_MSSEARCH

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_MSSEARCH
Description	This policy collects data for the Microsoft SharePoint 2010 process, MSSEARCH.
Service Name	Microsoft SharePoint Portal Server Search Service
Monitored Process	MSSEARCH.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_OWSTIMER

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_MOSS-2k7_Logging_Process_OWSTIMER
Description	This policy collects data for the Microsoft SharePoint 2010 process, OWSTIMER.
Service Name	SharePoint Foundation Timer
Monitored Process	OWSTIMER.exe

Metric	Descriptions
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_SPWRITER

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_SPWRITER
Description	This policy collects data for the Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010 process, SPWRITER.
Service Name	SharePoint 2010 VSS Writer
Monitored Process	SPWRITER.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_w3wp

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_w3wp
Description	This policy collects data for the Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010 process, w3wp.
Service Name	
Monitored Process	w3wp.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_WSSADMIN

Metric	Descriptions
Policy	MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_WSSADMIN
Description	This policy collects data for the Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010 process, WSSADMIN.
Service Name	SharePoint Administration Service
Monitored Process	WSSADMIN.exe
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Policy Type	Measurement Threshold policy

Discovery

The Discovery group discovers the services of the Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010. The monitoring group includes the Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010 Discovery policy.

Policy	Description	Policy Type	Policy Group
Sharepoint_Discovery	Discovers the SharePoint environment.	Service Auto-Discovery policy	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers en → SharePoint Portal Server → SharePoint Server 2010 → Discovery

Reports

The reports for the Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010 are as listed in the following section.

Memory and CPU reports

You can use the memory and CPU reports to plan and predict capacity of the Microsoft Office SharePoint Server 2010 deployment.

Note: You must deploy the MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_MSSEARCH policy for the following reports to function correctly.

SP2k10CPUSummary

The SP2k10CPUSummary report shows the summary of the CPU statistics of SharePoint Server Search process compared with the overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular format.

SP2k10CPUWeeklySummary

The SP2k10CPUWeeklySummary report shows the weekly summary of the CPU statistics of SharePoint Server Search process compared with the overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular format.

SP2k10MemorySummary

The SP2k10MemorySummary report shows a summary of the memory statistics of the SharePoint Server Search process in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the mssearch process.

SP2k10MemoryWeeklySummary

The SP2k10MemoryWeeklySummary report shows a weekly summary of the memory statistics of the SharePoint Portal Server processes in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the mssearch process.

IIS Worker Process reports

Note: You must deploy the MSES_SPS_14_Logging_Process_w3wp policy for this report to function correctly.

SP2k10WeeklyIISCPUSummary

The SP2k10WeeklyIISCPUSummary report shows a summary of the CPU statistics of the IIS worker processes for Front End web servers of a SharePoint Portal Server deployment. The IIS worker processes CPU utilization is compared with overall system CPU utilization.

Graphs

The following predefined graphs for Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010 are available with the Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI:

Graph	Description
SharePoint Server Admin Service CPU	<p>The SharePoint Server Admin Service CPU graph shows the summary CPU statistics of the SharePoint admin service process (wssadmin.exe).</p> <p>This data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine the extent to which the SharePoint admin service is utilizing processor time.</p>
SharePoint Server Admin Service Memory Usage	<p>The SharePoint Server Admin Service Memory Usage graph shows the summary of memory statistics of the SharePoint admin service process (wssadmin.exe). The summarized process statistics show private bytes, and working set used by the process.</p> <p>Counters:</p> <p>Process.Private Bytes</p> <p>Process.Working Set</p>
SharePoint Server Search Service CPU	<p>The SharePoint Server Search Service CPU graph shows a summary of the CPU statistics of the SharePoint search service process (mssearch.exe). This data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine the extent to which the SharePoint admin service is utilizing processor time.</p>
SharePoint Server Search Service Memory	<p>The SharePoint Server Search Service Memory graph shows a summary of the memory statistics of the SharePoint search service process (mssearch.exe). The summarized process statistics include the private bytes, and working set used by the process.</p> <p>Counters:</p> <p>Process.Private Bytes</p> <p>Process.Working Set</p>

Graph	Description
SharePoint Search Service Page Faults/sec	<p>The SharePoint Search Service Page Faults/sec graph shows a summary of the memory statistics of the SharePoint Search service process (mssearch.exe). The summarized process statistics include the Page Faults/sec by the process.</p> <p>Counter:</p> <p>Process:Page Faults/sec</p>
SharePoint Server SPTimer Service CPU	<p>The SharePoint Server SPTimer Service CPU graph shows a summary of the CPU statistics of the SharePoint SPTimer service process (OWSTIMER.exe). This data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine the extent to which the SharePoint SPTimer service is utilizing processor time.</p>
SharePoint Server SPTimer Service Memory	<p>The SharePoint Server SPTimer Service Memory graph shows a summary of the memory statistics of the SharePoint SPTimer service process (OWSTIMER.exe). The summarized process statistics include the private bytes and working set used by the process.</p> <p>Counters:</p> <p>Process.Private Bytes</p> <p>Process.Working Set</p>
IIS Worker process CPU usage	<p>The IIS Worker process CPU usage graph shows a summary of the CPU statistics of the IIS worker process service (w3wp.exe). This data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine the extent to which the IIS worker process service is utilizing processor time, which can be used in making decisions about whether to add additional web front end servers.</p>
IIS Worker process Memory usage	<p>The IIS Worker process Memory usage graph shows a summary of the memory statistics of the IIS worker process service (w3wp.exe). The summarized process statistics include the private bytes and working set used by the process.</p> <p>Counters:</p> <p>Process.Private Bytes</p> <p>Process.Working Set</p>
IIS Worker processes Page Faults	<p>This graph shows a summary of the memory statistics of the IIS worker process service (w3wp.exe). The summarized process statistics include the Page Faults/sec by the process.</p> <p>Counter:</p> <p>Process:Page Faults/sec.</p>

Chapter 7

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft SharePoint Server 2013

Microsoft SharePoint Server 2013 is designed to replace and maintain the web requirements of your organization. It manages and provides improved functionalities such as intranet and extranet portals, document and file management, tools for social networking and business intelligence.

Policies

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Sharepoint Server 2013 has the following policy groups:

- [Availability](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Discovery](#)
- [Event Monitoring](#)
- [Performance](#)

Availability

Availability policy group consists of the following policies.

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → SharePoint Portal Server → Microsoft Office Sharepoint Server 2013 → Availability

Measurement Threshold Policies

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service
SHAREPOINT_ SharePointAdminServState	This policy checks the status of the SharePoint Administration service V4 Service.	VERY_ HIGH	SPAdminV4

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service
SHAREPOINT_ SharePointSearchHostCntrlServState	This policy checks the status of the SharePoint Search Host Controller Service.	VERY_ HIGH	SPSearchHostController
SHAREPOINT_ SharePointServerSearchServState	This policy checks the status of the SharePoint Server Search 15 Service.	VERY_ HIGH	OSearch15
SHAREPOINT_ SharePointTimerServState	This policy checks the status of the SharePoint Timer Service.	VERY_ HIGH	SPTimerV4
SHAREPOINT_ SharePointTracingServState	This policy checks the status of the SharePoint Tracing Service.	VERY_ HIGH	SPTTraceV4
SHAREPOINT_ SharePointUserCodeHostServState	This policy checks the status of the SharePoint User Code Host Service.	VERY_ HIGH	SPUserCodeV4

Configuration

Configuration policy group consists of the following policies.

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → SharePoint Portal Server → Microsoft Office Sharepoint Server 2013 → Configuration

Policy	Description
SharePoint_CollectionSchedule	This is a configuration file policy which contains the schedule for all defined collections.
SharePoint_MetricDefinition	This is a configuration file policy which contains the details of the metrics collected for a collection. This policy also contains alarm information of defined metrics.

Discovery

Discovery policy group consists of the following policies.

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → SharePoint Portal Server → Microsoft Office Sharepoint Server 2013 → Discovery

Policy	Description
SharePoint2013_Discovery	This policy discovers the Microsoft SharePoint Servers.

Event Monitoring

Event Monitoring policy group consists of the following policies.

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → SharePoint Portal Server → Microsoft Office Sharepoint Server 2013 → Event Monitoring

Errors

Policy	Description
SPSPI_SharePointServerEvents	This policy forwards all application errors for various event sources of SharePoint servers to HPOM.

Performance

Performance policy group consists of the following policies.

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → SharePoint Portal Server → Microsoft Office Sharepoint Server 2013 → Performance

Policy	Description
SHAREPOINT_SCH_ SHAREPOINT_HIGH	This is the schedule task policy for collecting SharePoint metrics with frequency HIGH.

Reports

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Sharepoint Server 2013 has the following reports:

SharePointCPUSummary

This report displays summary CPU statistics of Sharepoint Server Search process compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular format.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the SHAREPOINT_Collect_Sharepoint_Process_MSSEARCH collection.

Schedule Task Policy: SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- SP_PROCESS: INSTANCENAME
- SP_PROCESS: PCTPROCESSORTIME
- SP_PROCESSOR: GBL_CPU_TOTAL_UTIL

Reporter table: SP_PROCESS, SP_PROCESSOR

Report Template File Name: g_SharePointCPUSummary.rpt

Summarization: 60 Minutes

Retention Period: 60 Days

SharePointCPUWeeklySummary

This report displays summary CPU statistics of SharePoint Server services compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular format.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the following collections:

- SHAREPOINT_Collect_Sharepoint_Process_MSSEARCH
- SHAREPOINT_Collect_Sharepoint_Process_WSSADMIN
- SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_WSSTRACING
- SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_SPWriter
- SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_OWSTIMER
- SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_w3wp

Schedule Task Policy: SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- SP_PROCESS: INSTANCENAME
- SP_PROCESS: PCTPROCESSORTIME
- SP_PROCESSOR: GBL_CPU_TOTAL_UTIL

Reporter table: SP_PROCESS, SP_PROCESSOR

Report Template File Name: g_SharePointCPUWeeklySummary.rpt

Summarization: 60 Minutes

Retention Period: 60 Days

SharePointMemorySummary

This report displays summary memory statistics of SharePoint Server Search process in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the mssearch process.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the SHAREPOINT_Collect_Sharepoint_Process_MSSEARCH collection.

Schedule Task Policy: SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- SP_PROCESS: INSTANCENAME
- SP_PROCESS: WORKINGSET
- SP_PROCESSOR: PAGEFAULTS
- SP_PROCESSOR: PRIVATEBYTES

Reporter table: SP_PROCESS

Report Template File Name: g_SharePointMemorySummary.rpt

Summarization: 60 Minutes

Retention Period: 60 Days

SharePointMemoryWeeklySummary

This report displays summary memory statistics of SharePoint Portal Server processes in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the document manager process.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the following collections:

- SHAREPOINT_Collect_Sharepoint_Process_MSSEARCH
- SHAREPOINT_Collect_Sharepoint_Process_WSSADMIN
- SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_WSSTRACING
- SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_SPWriter
- SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_OWSTIMER
- SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_w3wp

Schedule Task Policy: SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- SP_PROCESS: INSTANCENAME
- SP_PROCESS: WORKINGSET
- SP_PROCESSOR: PAGEFAULTS
- SP_PROCESSOR: PRIVATEBYTES

Reporter table: SP_PROCESS

Report Template File Name: g_SharePointMemoryWeeklySummary.rpt

Summarization: 60 Minutes

Retention Period: 60 Days

SharePointWeeklyIISCPUSummary

This report displays summary CPU statistics of the IIS worker processes for front-end web servers of a SharePoint Portal Server deployment. The IIS worker processes CPU utilization is compared with overall system CPU utilization.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_w3wp collection.

Schedule Task Policy: SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- SP_PROCESS: INSTANCENAME
- SP_PROCESS: PCTPROCESSORTIME
- SP_PROCESSOR: GBL_CPU_TOTAL_UTIL

Reporter table: SP_PROCESS, SP_PROCESSOR

Report Template File Name: g_SharePoint_IIS_CPUWeeklySummary.rpt

Summarization: 60 Minutes

Retention Period: 60 Days

Graphs

Graphs are pictorial representation of the various metrics. Graphs contain data that are collected by policies. Graphs for Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Sharepoint Server 2013 are as follows:

SharePoint Search Service CPU

The SharePoint Search Service CPU graph shows a summary of the CPU statistics of the SharePoint search service process (mssearch.exe). This data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine the extent to which the SharePoint admin service is utilizing processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
SHAREPOINT_Collect_Sharepoint_Process_MSSEARCH	SHAREPOINT_C10011	SHAREPOINT:SP_PROCESS	SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

SharePoint Search Service Memory

The SharePoint Search Service Memory graph shows a summary of the memory statistics of the SharePoint search service process (mssearch.exe). The summarized process statistics include the private bytes, and working set used by the process.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
SHAREPOINT_Collect_Sharepoint_Process_MSSEARCH	SHAREPOINT_C10011	SHAREPOINT:SP_PROCESS	SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

SharePoint Search Service Page Faults/sec

The SharePoint Search Service Page Faults/sec graph shows a summary of the memory statistics of the SharePoint Search service process (mssearch.exe). The summarized process statistics include the Page Faults/sec by the process.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
SHAREPOINT_Collect_Sharepoint_Process_MSSEARCH	SHAREPOINT_C10011	SHAREPOINT:SP_PROCESS	SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

SharePoint Server Admin Service CPU

The SharePoint Server Admin Service CPU graph shows the summary CPU statistics of the SharePoint admin service process (wssadmin.exe). This data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine the extent to which the SharePoint admin service is utilizing processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
SHAREPOINT_Collect_Sharepoint_Process_WSSADMIN	SHAREPOINT_C10012	SHAREPOINT:SP_PROCESS	SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

SharePoint Server Admin Service Memory

The SharePoint Server Admin Service Memory graph shows the summary of memory statistics of the SharePoint admin service process (wssadmin.exe). The summarized process statistics show private bytes, and working set used by the process.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
SHAREPOINT_Collect_Sharepoint_Process_WSSADMIN	SHAREPOINT_C10012	SHAREPOINT:SP_PROCESS	SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

SharePoint Server SPTimer Service CPU

The SharePoint Server SPTimer Service CPU graph shows a summary of the CPU statistics of the SharePoint SPTimer service process (OWSTIMER.exe). This data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine the extent to which the SharePoint SPTimer service is utilizing processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_OWSTIMER	SHAREPOINT_C10015	SHAREPOINT:SP_PROCESS	SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

SharePoint Server SPTimer Service Memory

The SharePoint Server SPTimer Service Memory graph shows a summary of the memory statistics of the SharePoint SPTimer service process (OWSTIMER.exe). The summarized process statistics include the private bytes and working set used by the process.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_OWSTIMER	SHAREPOINT_C10015	SHAREPOINT:SP_PROCESS	SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

IIS Worker process CPU usage

The IIS Worker process CPU usage graph shows a summary of the CPU statistics of the IIS worker process service (w3wp.exe). This data can be compared with System Processor Time to determine the extent to which the IIS worker process service is utilizing processor time, which can be used in making decisions about whether to add additional web front end servers.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_w3wp	SHAREPOINT_C10016	SHAREPOINT:SP_PROCESS	SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

IIS Worker process Memory usage

The IIS Worker process Memory usage graph shows a summary of the memory statistics of the IIS worker process service (w3wp.exe). The summarized process statistics include the private bytes and working set used by the process.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_w3wp	SHAREPOINT_C10016	SHAREPOINT:SP_PROCESS	SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

IIS Worker processes Page Faults

This graph shows a summary of the memory statistics of the IIS worker process service (w3wp.exe). The summarized process statistics include the Page Faults per second by the process.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
SHAREPOINT_Collect_SharePoint_Process_w3wp	SHAREPOINT_C10016	SHAREPOINT:SP_PROCESS	SHAREPOINT_SCH_SHAREPOINT_HIGH

Chapter 8

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Office Communications Server 2007

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI monitors the Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 and 2007 R2 and helps in unhindered flow of communications within the enterprises. The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI offers the following policies for process monitoring and service management, and for logging data used by Office Communications Server (OCS) 2007 reports and graphs.

Policies

- The OCS has the following policy groups:
- "Discovery" below
- "AccessEdgeServer " on page 100
- "Archiving CDR Server" on page 116
- "AVConfServer " on page 121
- "AVEdgeServer " on page 125
- "Configuration " on page 140
- "CWAServer" on page 141
- "FrontEnd Server " on page 146
- "IMConfServer " on page 155
- "Mediation Server " on page 159
- "TelConfServer " on page 164
- "WebCompServer " on page 167
- "WebConfServer " on page 170
- "WebEdgeServer " on page 176
- "Others" on page 181

Discovery

The Discovery policy group contains the OCS_Discovery policy which discovers the OCS roles and services. The policy discovers the following OCS roles and services:

Roles

A/V edge server

Access edge server

Web conferencing edge server

Instant Messaging Conferencing Server

Telephony Conferencing Server

Web conferencing server

A/V conferencing server

Communicator Web Access

Archiving and CDR Server

Mediation server

Web Components Server

Services

Front End Service

Audio/Video Conferencing service

IM Conferencing service

Telephony Conferencing Service

Web Conferencing Service

Archiving and CDR service

Audio/Video Authentication service

Audio/Video Edge service

Access Edge service

Web Conferencing Edge service

Mediation service

If the node, to which the policy is deployed, is a member of an OCS pool, then the pool, pool type (standard/enterprise), and members of the pool are also discovered by the policy. If the agent is not running under the default account (Local System account) on the managed node, then you must create a user, who is a member of the RTCUniversalGuestAccessGroup, if the node is a member of the OCS pool. For Edge Servers, provide the privileges of a Local Administrator.

Edit the username and password in the policy and enter the credentials of this user. Save and close the policy and deploy the edited policy to the node.

The username format for **HTTPS** is domain\\user

Policy	Description	Policy Type	Policy Group
OCS_Discovery	Discovers the OCS roles and services.	Service Auto-Discovery	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007 → Discovery

AccessEdgeServer

The Access Edge Server is located in the perimeter network. It validates incoming SIP traffic and forwards the IM traffic between internal and external users. In Live Communications Server 2005, it is called the Access Proxy.

The Access Edge Server and Web Edge Server can be configured on the same server. The A/V Edge Server can also be configured on the same server.

Policies deployed on OCS 2007 and OCS 2007 R2

All the policies that can be deployed on both OCS 2007 and OCS 2007 R2 are available at **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007 → AccessEdgeServer**

The policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** policy type.

The following policies can be deployed on OCS 2007 and OCS 2007 R2.

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_Logging

The OCS_AccessEdgeServer_Logging policy logs the following metrics as mentioned in the table into the data store (CODA / HP Performance Agent) for the instance _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, this policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).

Note: Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before you deploy the OCS_AccessEdgeServer_Logging policy.

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_Logging Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_Logging
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 02 – Protocol
Counter	SIP - 021 - Average Incoming Message Processing Time
Data Class	OCS_ACCESEEDGE
Instance	_Total

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_FlowControlledConnectionsDropped Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_FlowControlledConnectionsDropped Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_FlowControlledConnectionsDropped
Description	Monitors the total number of connections dropped because of excessive flow-control.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 01 - Peers
Instance	_Total
Counter:	SIP - 024 - Flow-controlled Connections Dropped
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	5
Critical	10

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AddressSpaceUsage Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AddressSpaceUsage Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AddressSpaceUsage
Description	Monitors the percentage of available address space currently in use by the server process.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 07 - Load Management
Counter	SIP - 009 - Address space usage
Warning	65
Critical	75

OCS_AccessEdgeService_PrivateBytes Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeService_PrivateBytes Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeService_PrivateBytes

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeService_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	Monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Access Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_Check_AccessEdgeServiceStatus Policy

Policy	OCS_Check_AccessEdgeServiceStatus Policy
Name	OCS_Check_AccessEdgeServiceStatus
Description	Checks the status of the Access Edge Service and sends a critical message if the service is not running. When you receive the critical message, click the message, and then click the Commands tab in Message Properties box. Click Start in the Operator Initiated box to restart the service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCSrv

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ActiveTLSConnections Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ActiveTLSConnections Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ActiveTLSConnections
Description	Monitors the number of established TLS connections that are currently active. TLS Connection is considered established when peer certificate and, possibly, host name are verified for trust relationship.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:API - 00 - API Application Instance Counters
Instance	_TotalCounter
Counter	API - 026 - Transactions Pending Dispatch Completion

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ActiveTLSConnections Policy
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 500 Critical: 1000

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_MsgsDroppedPerSecDueToCertMismatch Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_MsgsDroppedPerSecDueToCertMismatch Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_MsgsDroppedPerSecDueToCertMismatch
Description	Monitors the number of messages dropped per second because the remote peer's certificate did not contain a matching FQDN.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 02 – Protocol
Counter	SIP - 011 - Messages/sec Dropped Due To Certificate Mismatch
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_RejectedExtEdgeServerConnectionsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_RejectedExtEdgeServerConnectionsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_RejectedExtEdgeServerConnectionsPerSec
Description	Monitors the number of messages dropped per second because the remote peer's certificate did not contain a matching FQDN.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 08 - Access Edge Server Connections
Counter	SIP - 013 - Rejected External Edge Server Connections/sec

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_RejectedExtEdgeServerConnectionsPerSec Policy
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_SendsTimedOut Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_SendsTimedOut Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_SendsTimedOut
Description	Monitors the total number of sends dropped because they stayed in the outgoing (send) queue for too long.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 01 - Peers
Instance	_Total
Counter	SIP - 018 - Sends Timed-Out
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 500 Critical: 1000

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_IncomingResponsesDroppedPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_IncomingResponsesDroppedPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_IncomingResponsesDroppedPerSec
Description	Monitors the number of incoming responses dropped per second because they could not be processed (due to bad headers, insufficient routing information, server resource allocation failure).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 02 - Protocol
Counter	SIP - 005 - Incoming Responses Dropped/sec
Threshold	Configuration recommended

OCS_AccessEdgeService_WorkingSet Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeService_WorkingSet Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeService_WorkingSet
Description	Monitors the Working Set counter of the Access Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_MsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnknownDomain Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_MsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnknownDomain
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_MsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnknownDomain
Description	Monitors the number of messages that could not be routed per second because the message domain is not in the routing table.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Counter	SIP - 021 - Messages/sec Dropped Due To Unknown Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_FlowControlledConnections Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_FlowControlledConnections Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_FlowControlledConnections
Description	Monitors the number of connections that are currently being flow-controlled (no socket receives are posted).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 01 - Peers
Instance	_Total
Counter	SIP - 023 - Flow-controlled Connections
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_AccessEdgeService_ThreadCount Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeService_ThreadCount Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeService_ThreadCount
Description	Monitors the number of connections that are currently being flow-controlled (no socket receives are posted).
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 100 Critical: 150

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_RejectedExtEdgeClientConnectionsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_RejectedExtEdgeClientConnectionsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_RejectedExtEdgeClientConnectionsPerSec
Description	Monitors the number of client connections rejected at the external edge per second because remote user access is disabled.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 08 - Access Edge Server Connections
Counter	SIP - 015 - Rejected External Edge Client Connections/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_AccessEdgeService_Logging Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeService_Logging Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeService_Logging
Description	Logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances RTCSrv or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_PROCESS

	Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before you deploy the OCS_AccessEdgeService_Logging policy.
--	---

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total Processor	Processor\% Processor Time

OCS_AccessEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec
Description	Monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Access Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedDomain Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedDomain Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedDomain
Description	Monitors the number of messages dropped at the external edge per second because the domain is in the blocked list.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedDomain Policy
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Counter	SIP - 027 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Blocked Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_MessagesInServer Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_MessagesInServer Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_MessagesInServer
Description	Monitors the number of messages currently being processed by the server.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 02 – Protocol
Counter	SIP - 012 - Messages In Server
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 2500 Critical: 5000

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AverageIncomingMessageProcessingTime Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AverageIncomingMessageProcessingTime Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AverageIncomingMessageProcessingTime
Description	Monitors the average time (in seconds) it takes to process an incoming message.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 02 – Protocol
Counter	SIP - 021 - Average Incoming Message Processing Time

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AverageIncomingMessageProcessingTime Policy
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 3 Critical: 5

OCS_AccessEdgeService_ProcessorTime Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeService_ProcessorTime Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeService_ProcessorTime
Description	Monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Access Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 80 Critical: 90

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_IncomingRequestsDroppedPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_IncomingRequestsDroppedPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_IncomingRequestsDroppedPerSec
Description	Monitors the number of incoming requests dropped per second because they could not be processed (due to bad headers, insufficient routing information, server resource allocation failure).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 02 - Protocol
Counter	SIP - 005 - Incoming Requests Dropped/sec
Threshold	Configuration recommended

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AboveLimitConnectionsDropped Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AboveLimitConnectionsDropped Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_AboveLimitConnectionsDropped
Description	Monitors the total number of connections that were dropped because the limit on number of incoming connections from a federated partner or clearinghouse was exceeded.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 01 - Peers
Instance	_Total
Counter	SIP - 004 - Above Limit Connections Dropped (Access Proxies only)
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 1 Critical: 2

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_IncomingMsgHeldAboveOverloadWatermark Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_IncomingMsgHeldAboveOverloadWatermark Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_IncomingMsgHeldAboveOverloadWatermark
Description	Monitors the number of incoming messages currently being held by the server for processing for more than the overload watermark time threshold.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 07 - Load Management
Counter	SIP - 004 - Incoming Messages Held Above Overload Watermark
Threshold	Configuration recommended

Policies deployed only on OCS 2007

The policies that can be deployed only on the OCS 2007 server are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers** → **en** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_**

AccessEdgeServer → OCS2007

All the policies that can be deployed only on OCS 2007 belong to the **Measurement Threshold** policy type.

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnresolvedDomain Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnresolvedDomain Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnresolvedDomain
Description	Monitors the number of messages dropped at the external edge per second because the domain failed to resolve by DNS SRV.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Counter	SIP - 053 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Unresolved Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToIncompMsgDomain Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToIncompMsgDomain Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToIncompMsgDomain
Description	Monitors the number of messages dropped at the external edge per second because the federation type of the domain is incompatible with previous messages.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Counter	SIP - 061 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Incompatible Message Domain

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToIncompMsgDomain Policy
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnauthIMDomain Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnauthIMDomain Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnauthIMDomain
Description	Monitors the number of messages dropped at the external edge per second because the domain did not resolve by DNS SRV to the connection peer FQDN.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Counter	SIP - 057 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Unauthorized IM Service Provider Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

CS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedIMDomain Policy

Policy	CS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedIMDomain Policy
Name	CS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedIMDomain
Description	Monitors the number of messages dropped at the external edge per second because the domain resolved by DNS SRV to a server that is blocked in the IM Service Providers table.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.

Policy	CS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedIMDomain Policy
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Counter	SIP - 055 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Blocked IM Service Provider Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

Policies deployed only on OCS 2007 R2

The policies that can be deployed only on the OCS 2007 server are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers** → **en** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007** → **AccessEdgeServer** → **OCS2007_R2**

All the policies that can be deployed only on OCS 2007 belong to the **Measurement Threshold** policy type.

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnresolvedDomain_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnresolvedDomain_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnresolvedDomain_R2
Description	Monitors the number of messages dropped at the external edge per second because the domain failed to resolve by DNS SRV.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Counter	SIP - 057 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Unresolved Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToIncompMsgDomain_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToIncompMsgDomain_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToIncompMsgDomain_R2
Description	Monitors the number of messages dropped at the external edge per second because the federation type of the domain is incompatible with previous messages.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Counter	SIP - 069 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Incompatible Message Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnauthIMDomain_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnauthIMDomain_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnauthIMDomain_R2
Description	Monitors the number of messages dropped at the external edge per second because the domain did not resolve by DNS SRV to the connection peer FQDN.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Counter	SIP - 061 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Unauthorized IM Service Provider Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

CS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedIMDomain_R2 Policy

Policy	CS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedIMDomain_R2 Policy
Name	CS_AccessEdgeServer_ExtMsgPerSecDroppedDueToBlockedIMDomain_R2
Description	Monitors the number of messages dropped at the external edge per second because the domain resolved by DNS SRV to a server that is blocked in the IM Service Providers table.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Counter	SIP - 059 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Blocked IM Service Provider Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

Archiving CDR Server

Deploy the Archiving CDR Server policy group on the Archiving and CDR server. The Archiving and CDR Server is located in the internal network. It supports archiving instant messaging (IM) conversations and group conferences, and capturing usage information related to file transfers, audio/video (A/V) conversations, application sharing, remote assistance, meetings, and conferencing servers in Call Detail Records (CDRs).

To implement archiving and CDR support, one or more Archiving and CDR servers must be deployed in the organization and the Enterprise pool or Standard Edition Server must point to the Archiving and CDR Server. The database for the Archiving and CDR Server can be deployed on the same computer as the Archiving and CDR Server or on a separate computer.

The policies in the Archiving CDR Server group are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007 → ArchivingCDRServer**

All the Archiving CDR Server group policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** policy type.

The policy group contains the following policies.

OCS_ArchivingCDRService_Logging Policy

	Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before you deploy the OCS_ArchivingCDRService_Logging policy.
--	---

Policy	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_Logging Policy
Name	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_Logging
Description	Logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the counters RTCArch or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total Processor	\% Processor Time

OCS_ArchivingCDRService_ThreadCount Policy

Policy	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_ThreadCount Policy
Name	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_ThreadCount
Description	Monitors the Thread Count counter of the Archiving and CDR service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Counter	RTCArch
Instance	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 100 Critical: 150

OCS_Check_ArchivingCDRServiceStatus Policy

Policy	OCS_Check_ArchivingCDRServiceStatus Policy
Name	OCS_Check_ArchivingCDRServiceStatus
Description	Checks the status of the Archiving and CDR Service and sends a critical message if the service is not running. When you receive the critical message, click the message, and then click the Commands tab in Message Properties box. Click Start in the Operator Initiated box to restart the service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCLOG

OCS_ArchivingCDRServer_NumberOfMessagesNotWrittenToDB Policy

Policy	OCS_ArchivingCDRServer_NumberOfMessagesNotWrittenToDB Policy
Name	OCS_ArchivingCDRServer_NumberOfMessagesNotWrittenToDB
Description	Monitors the number of messages that validation failed for.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:Arch Service - 01 - READ
Counter	Arch Service - 002 - Messages that failed validation
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than then Critical : 1

OCS_ArchivingCDRService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_PageFaultsPerSec
Description	Monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Archiving and CDR service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process

Policy	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Instance	RTCArch
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_ArchivingCDRService_WorkingSet Policy

Policy	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_WorkingSet Policy
Name	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_WorkingSet
Description	Monitors the Working Set counter of the Archiving and CDR service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCArch
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_ArchivingCDRServer_NumberOfDroppedMQMessages Policy

Policy	OCS_ArchivingCDRServer_NumberOfDroppedMQMessages Policy
Name	OCS_ArchivingCDRServer_NumberOfDroppedMQMessages
Description	Monitors the number of messages dropped from MSMQ queue.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:Arch Service - 01 – READ
Counter	Arch Service - 006 - Dropped messages from MQ
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than then Critical: 1

OCS_ArchivingCDRService_ProcessorTime Policy

Policy	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_ProcessorTime Policy
Name	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_ProcessorTime
Description	Monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Archiving and CDR service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCArch
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 80 Critical: 90

OCS_ArchivingCDRServer_NumberOfValidationFailedMessages Policy

Policy	OCS_ArchivingCDRServer_NumberOfValidationFailedMessages Policy
Name	OCS_ArchivingCDRServer_NumberOfValidationFailedMessages
Description	Monitors the number of messages failed to be written to SQL database
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:Arch Service - 02 – WRITE
Counter	Arch Service - 002 - Messages failed to be written to DB
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than then Critical: 1

OCS_ArchivingCDRService_PrivateBytes Policy

Policy	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_PrivateBytes Policy
Name	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_PrivateBytes
Description	Monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Archiving and CDR service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.

Policy	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_PrivateBytes Policy
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCArch
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

AVConfServer

Deploy this policy group on AV Conferencing Server. The AV Conferencing Server is located in the internal network. It enables audio and video peer-to-peer communications and audio and video conferencing. This server role is available on a Standard Edition Server.

In an Enterprise pool, it can be joined with the Front End Server and Web Conferencing Server or can be deployed on a separate server.

The policies in the AV Conferencing Server group are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007 → AVConfServer**

All the Archiving CDR Server group policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** policy type.

This policy group has the following policies.

OCS_AVConfService_PrivateBytes Policy

Policy	OCS_AVConfService_PrivateBytes Policy
Name	OCS_AVConfService_PrivateBytes
Description	Monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Audio/Video Conferencing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AVMCUSvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_AVConfServer_NumberOfActiveConferences Policy

Policy	OCS_AVConfServer_NumberOfActiveConferences Policy
Name	OCS_AVConfServer_NumberOfActiveConferences
Description	Monitors the number of active conferences on the A/V Conferencing Server.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	AVMCU - 00 - Operations
Counter	AVMCU - 000 - Number of Conferences
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 4000 Critical: 5000

OCS_AVConfService_ProcessorTime Policy

Policy	OCS_AVConfService_ProcessorTime Policy
Name	OCS_AVConfService_ProcessorTime
Description	Monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AVMCUSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 80 Critical: 90

OCS_AVConfService_WorkingSet Policy

Policy	OCS_AVConfService_WorkingSet Policy
Name	OCS_AVConfService_WorkingSet

Policy	OCS_AVConfService_WorkingSet Policy
Description	Monitors the Working Set counter of the Audio/Video Conferencing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AVMCUSvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_Check_AVConfServiceStatus Policy

Policy	OCS_Check_AVConfServiceStatus Policy
Name	OCS_Check_AVConfServiceStatus
Description	Checks the status of the Audio/Video Conferencing Service and sends a critical message if the service is not running. When you receive the critical message, click the message, and then click the Commands tab in Message Properties box. Click Start in the Operator Initiated box to restart the service
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCAVMCU

OCS_AVConfServer_MCUHealthState Policy

Policy	OCS_AVConfServer_MCUHealthState Policy
Name	OCS_AVConfServer_MCUHealthState
Description	Monitors the current health of the MCU. This is considered as: 0 = Normal 1 = Loaded 2 = Full 3 = Unavailable
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.

Policy	OCS_AVConfServer_MCUHealthState Policy
Performance Object	AVMCU - 04 - MCU Health And Performance
Counter	AVMCU - 005 - MCU Health State
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1 Critical: 2

OCS_AVConfService_ThreadCount Policy

Policy	OCS_AVConfService_ThreadCount Policy
Name	OCS_AVConfService_ThreadCount
Description	Monitors the Thread Count counter of the Audio/Video Conferencing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AVMCUSvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 100 Critical: 150

OCS_AVConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AVConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AVConfService_PageFaultsPerSec
Description	Monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Audio/Video Conferencing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AVMCUSvc

Policy	OCS_AVConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_AVConfService_Logging Policy

	Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before you deploy the OCS_AVConfService_Logging policy.
--	---

Policy	OCS_AVConfService_Logging Policy
Name	OCS_AVConfService_Logging
Description	Logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the counters RTCArch or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total Processor	\% Processor Time

AVEdgeServer

Deploy this policy group on AV Edge server. The AV Edge Server is located in the perimeter network. It provides a single trusted point through which media traffic can traverse NATs and firewalls. It enables audio and video conferencing and audio and video peer-to-peer communications with external users equipped with the Office Communicator 2007 client.

This server role can be either configured with the Access Edge Server and Web Conferencing Edge Server, or it can reside on a separate, dedicated server.

Policies deployed on OCS 2007 and OCS 2007 R2

The policies that can be deployed on both OCS 2007 and OCS 2007 R2 servers are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers** → **en** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007** → **AVEdgeServer**

All the policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** policy type.

OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPAllocateRqstExceedingPortLimit Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPAllocateRqstExceedingPortLimit Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPAllocateRqstExceedingPortLimit
Description	Monitors the number of requests allocated over UDP that exceeded the port limit per second.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	- 006 - Allocate Requests Exceeding Port Limit/Sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 10 Critical: 20

OCS_AVAuthService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AVAuthService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AVAuthService_PageFaultsPerSec
Description	Monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Audio/Video Authentication service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MRASSvc

Policy	OCS_AVAuthService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_AVAuthService_PrivateBytes Policy

Policy	OCS_AVAuthService_PrivateBytes Policy
Name	OCS_AVAuthService_PrivateBytes
Description	Monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Audio/Video Authentication service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MRASSvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_AVAuthService_ProcessorTime Policy

Policy	OCS_AVAuthService_ProcessorTime Policy
Name	OCS_AVAuthService_ProcessorTime
Description	Monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Audio/Video Authentication service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MRASSvc
Counter	% Processor Time

Policy	OCS_AVAuthService_ProcessorTime Policy
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 80 Critical: 90

OCS_AVAuthService_ThreadCount Policy

Policy	OCS_AVAuthService_ThreadCount Policy
Name	OCS_AVAuthService_ThreadCount
Description	Monitors the monitors the Thread Count counter of the Audio/Video Authentication service
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediaRelaySvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 100 Critical: 150

OCS_AVEdgeServer_WorkingSet Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_WorkingSet Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_WorkingSet
Description	Monitors the Working Set counter of the Audio/Video Authentication service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MRASSvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_AVEdgeServer_LoggingPolicy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging
Description	Logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances MRASSvc or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total Processor	\% Processor Time

Note: Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before deploying the OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging policy.

OCS_Check_AVAuthServiceStatus Policy

Policy	OCS_Check_AVAuthServiceStatus Policy
Name	OCS_Check_AVAuthServiceStatus
Description	Checks the status of the Audio/Video Authentication Service and sends a critical message if the service is not running. When you receive the critical message, click the message, and then click the Commands tab in Message Properties box. Click Start in the Operator Initiated box to restart the service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCMRAUTH

OCS_Check_AVEdgeServiceStatus Policy

Policy	OCS_Check_AVEdgeServiceStatus Policy
Name	OCS_Check_AVEdgeServiceStatus
Description	Monitors checks the status of the Audio/Video Conferencing Edge Service and sends a critical message if the service is not running. When you receive the critical message, click the message, and then click the Commands tab in Message Properties box. Click Start in the Operator Initiated box to restart the service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCMEDIARELAY

OCS_AVEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec
Description	Monitors Page Faults/sec counter of the Audio/Video Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediaRelaySvc
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_AVEdgeService_PrivateBytes Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeService_PrivateBytes Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeService_PrivateBytes
Description	Monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Audio/Video Authentication service.

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeService_PrivateBytes Policy
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediaRelaySvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_AVEdgeService_ProcessorTime Policy

Policy	OCS_AccessEdgeService_ProcessorTime Policy
Name	OCS_AccessEdgeService_ProcessorTime
Description	Monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Audio/Video Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediaRelaySvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 80 Critical: 90

OCS_AVEdgeService_ThreadCount Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeService_ThreadCount Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeService_ThreadCount
Description	Monitors the monitors the Thread Count counter of the Audio/Video Conferencing Edge Service
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeService_ThreadCount Policy
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediaRelaySvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 100 Critical: 150

OCS_AVEdgeService_WorkingSet Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeService_WorkingSet Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeService_WorkingSet
Description	Monitors the Working Set counter of the Audio/Video Conferencing Edge Service
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediaRelaySvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_AVEdgeServer_BadRequestsReceivedPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_BadRequestsReceivedPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_BadRequestsReceivedPerSec
Description	Monitors the number of invalid requests received per second
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Auth - 00 – Requests

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_BadRequestsReceivedPerSec Policy
Counter	- 003 - Bad Requests Received/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 20 Critical: 30

OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPAllocRqstExceedingPortLimit Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPAllocRqstExceedingPortLimit Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPAllocRqstExceedingPortLimit
Description	Monitors the number of allocated requests over TCP per second that exceeded the port limit.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	- 006 - Allocate Requests Exceeding Port Limit/Sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 10 Critical: 20

OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec
Description	Monitors the failed attempts to authenticate with the relay over TCP per second.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	- 004 - Authentication Failures/sec

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec Policy
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 10 Critical: 20

OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPAllocateRqstExceedingPortLimit Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPAllocateRqstExceedingPortLimit Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPAllocateRqstExceedingPortLimit
Description	Monitors the number of requests allocated over UDP that exceeded the port limit per second.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	- 006 - Allocate Requests Exceeding Port Limit/Sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 10 Critical: 20

OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec
Description	Monitors the number of failed attempts to authenticate with the relay over UDP per second.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	- 004 - Authentication Failures/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 10 Critical: 20

Policies deployed only on OCS 2007

The policies that can be deployed only on the OCS 2007 server are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers** → **en** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007** → **AVEdgeServer** → **OCS2007**

All the policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** policy type.

OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging
Description	Logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances MediaRelaySvc or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total Processor	\% Processor Time

Note: Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before deploying the OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging policy.

OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPPacketsDroppedPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPPacketsDroppedPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPPacketsDroppedPerSec
Description	Monitors the number of packets over TCP dropped by the relay per second.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	- 023 - Packets Dropped/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 200 Critical: 300

OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit
Description	Monitors the number of active relay sessions over UDP that are exceeding bandwidth limit.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	- 007 - Active Sessions Exceeding Bandwidth Limit
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 10 Critical: 20

OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPPacketsDroppedPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPPacketsDroppedPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPPacketsDroppedPerSec
Description	Monitors packets over UDP dropped by the relay per second rate
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	- 022 - Packets Dropped/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 200 Critical: 300

OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit
Description	Monitors monitors the number of active relay sessions over TCP per second that are exceeding bandwidth limit
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	- 007 - Active Sessions Exceeding Bandwidth Limit
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 10 Critical: 20

Policies deployed only on OCS 2007 R2

The policies that can be deployed only on the OCS 2007 R2 server are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers** → **en** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007** → **AVEdgeServer** → **OCS2007_R2**

All the policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** policy type.

OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging_R2
Description	Logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances MediaRelaySvc or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total Processor	\% Processor Time

Note: Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before deploying the OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging_R2 policy.

OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCIPacketsDroppedPerSec_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCIPacketsDroppedPerSec_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCIPacketsDroppedPerSec_R2

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPPacketsDroppedPerSec_R2 Policy
Description	Monitors the number of packets over TCP dropped by the relay per second.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters
Instance	
Counter	- 022 - Packets Dropped/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 100 Critical: 150

OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit_R2
Description	Monitors the number of active relay sessions over UDP that are exceeding bandwidth limit.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	- 026 - Active Sessions Exceeding Avg Bandwidth Limit (R2)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 10 Critical: 20

OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPPacketsDroppedPerSec_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPPacketsDroppedPerSec_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPPacketsDroppedPerSec_R2
Description	Monitors packets over UDP dropped by the relay per second rate.

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_UDPPacketsDroppedPerSec_R2 Policy
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	- 021 - Packets Dropped/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 200 Critical: 300

OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_AVEdgeServer_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBandwidthLimit_R2
Description	Monitors the number of active relay sessions over TCP per second that are exceeding bandwidth limit.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	- 025- Active Sessions Exceeding AvgBandwidth Limit
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 10 Critical: 20

Configuration

This policy group can be deployed on all Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 server roles. The policy group includes OCS_CreateDataSources policy.

Policy	OCS_CreateDataSources Policy
Name	OCS_CreateDataSources

Policy	OCS_CreateDataSources Policy
Description	Creates the OCS data source (CODA or HP Performance Agent) into which OCS SPI logging policies log data. Ensure to run this policy on the node before you deploy any logging policy.
Policy Type	Scheduled Task policy
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007 → Configuration

CWAServer

Deploy this policy group on Communicator Web Access (CWA) server. The CWA server enables browser-based client access to Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007.

The policies are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers** → **en** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007** → **CWAServer**

All the policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** policy type.

The policy group has the following policies.

OCS_CWAServer_AuthFailuresDueToLDAPErrors Policy

Policy	OCS_CWAServer_AuthFailuresDueToLDAPErrors Policy
Name	OCS_CWAServer_AuthFailuresDueToLDAPErrors
Description	Monitors the total number of authorizations that have failed due to LDAP errors during binds and searches since the Communicator Web Access virtual server was started.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	CWA - 01 - Authentication Module
Instance	_Total
Counter	CWA - 012 - LDAP error total
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 300 Critical: 500

OCS_CWAServer_FailedRequests Policy

Policy	OCS_CWAServer_FailedRequests Policy
Name	OCS_CWAServer_FailedRequests
Description	Monitors the total number of requests that failed to process since the Communicator Web Access virtual server was started.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	CWA - 03 - User session Service
Instance	
Counter	CWA - 018 - Total requests failed
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 250 Critical: 500

OCS_CWAServer_LogonsDeniedDueToServerThrottling Policy

Policy	OCS_CWAServer_LogonsDeniedDueToServerThrottling Policy
Name	OCS_CWAServer_LogonsDeniedDueToServerThrottling
Description	Monitors total number of logon attempts that were not allowed due to server throttling under heavy resource consumption.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	CWA - 01 - Authentication Module
Instance	_Total
Counter	CWA - 014 - Logons denied due to server throttling
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 10 Critical: 15

OCS_CWAServer_RequestsRejectedPerSecDueToInvalidTicket Policy

Policy	OCS_CWAServer_RequestsRejectedPerSecDueToInvalidTicket Policy
Name	OCS_CWAServer_RequestsRejectedPerSecDueToInvalidTicket
Description	Monitors the number of requests rejected per second due to an invalid ticket in the request. This problem occurs occasionally under normal circumstances, but spikes can be symptomatic of a denial of service attack or hacking attempt.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	CWA - 02 – Security
Instance	_Total
Counter	CWA - 001 - Requests rejected due to invalid ticket / sec
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_CWAServer_RequestsToNonExistentSessions Policy

Policy	OCS_CWAServer_RequestsToNonExistentSessionss Policy
Name	OCS_CWAServer_RequestsToNonExistentSessionss
Description	Monitors the total number of requests targeting nonexistent sessions since the Communicator Web Access virtual server was started.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	CWA - 03 - User session Service
Instance	_Total
Counter	CWA - 016 - Requests to nonexistent sessions
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 250 Critical: 500

OCS_CWAServer_SessionsFailedToSignIn Policy

Policy	OCS_CWAServer_SessionsFailedToSignIn Policy
Name	OCS_CWAServer_SessionsFailedToSignIn
Description	Monitors the total number of user sessions that failed to sign in to Office Communications Server since the Communicator Web Access virtual server was started.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	CWA - 03 - User session Service
Instance	_Total
Counter	CWA - 004 - Sessions failed to sign in
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 50 Critical: 75

OCS_CWAServer_SessionsTimedOut Policy

Policy	OCS_CWAServer_SessionsTimedOut Policy
Name	OCS_CWAServer_SessionsTimedOut
Description	Monitors the total number of Communicator Web Access user sessions that timed out due to communication failure with clients.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	CWA - 03 - User session Service
Instance	_Total
Counter	CWA - 007 - Total sessions timed out
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 250 Critical: 500

OCS_CWAServer_FormsLogonFailures Policy

Policy	OCS_CWAServer_FormsLogonFailures Policy
Name	OCS_CWAServer_FormsLogonFailures
Description	Monitors total number of forms logon attempts that have failed since the Communicator Web Access virtual server was started
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	CWA - 01 - Authentication Module
Instance	_Total
Counter	CWA - 003 - Forms auth logon failures
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 300 Critical: 500

OCS_CWAServer_IWALogonFailures Policy

Policy	OCS_CWAServer_IWALogonFailures Policy
Name	OCS_CWAServer_IWALogonFailures
Description	Monitors the total number of failed logons that used IIS authentication since the Communicator Web Access virtual server was started. The IIS authentication types used are NTLM, Kerberos, or single sign on (SSO) authentication if the Communicator Web Access server is in SSO mode.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	CWA - 01 - Authentication Module
Instance	_Total
Counter	CWA - 007 - IWA auth logon failures
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 300 Critical: 500

OCS_CWAServer_LDAPErrors Policy

Policy	OCS_CWAServer_LDAPErrors Policy
Name	OCS_CWAServer_LDAPErrors
Description	Monitors total number of LDAP errors that have occurred during Communicator Web Access directory search operations.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	CWA - 00 - Directory Search
Instance	_Total
Counter	CWA - 003 - LDAP errors
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 2 Critical: 5

FrontEnd Server

Deploy this policy group on a FrontEnd server. The FrontEnd Server is located in the internal network that hosts the IM Conferencing service, Address Book service, and Telephony Conferencing service to support registration, presence, IM, and conferencing.

This server role is available on a Standard Edition Server. In an Enterprise pool, it can either be configured with the Web Conferencing Server and A/V Conferencing Server, or can be deployed on a separate server.

Policies deployed on OCS 2007 and OCS 2007 R2

The policies deployed on both OCS 2007 and OCS 2007 R2 servers are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers** → **en** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007** → **FrontEndServer**

The policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** policy type.

OCS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus Policy

Policy	OCS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus Policy
Name	OCS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus

Policy	OCS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus Policy
Description	Checks the status of the Front-End Service and sends a critical message if the service is not running. When you receive the critical message, click the message, and then click the Commands tab in Message Properties box. Click Start in the Operator Initiated box to restart the service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCSrv

OCS_FrontEndService_Logging Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndService_Logging Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndService_Logging
Description	Logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances RTCSrv or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total Processor	\% Processor Time

Note: Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before you deploy the OCS_FrontEndService_Logging policy.

OCS_FrontEndService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndService_PageFaultsPerSecs Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndService_PageFaultsPerSecs
Description	Monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_FrontEndService_PrivateBytes Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndService_PrivateBytes Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndService_PrivateBytes
Description	Monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_FrontEndService_ProcessorTime Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndService_ProcessorTime Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndService_ProcessorTime
Description	Monitors tthe the % Processor Time counter of the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AVMCUSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 80 Critical: 90

OCS_FrontEndService_ThreadCount Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndService_ThreadCount Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndService_ThreadCount
Description	Monitors the Thread Count counter of the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 100 Critical: 150

OCS_FrontEndService_WorkingSet Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndService_WorkingSet Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndService_WorkingSet
Description	Monitors the Working Set counter of the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_FrontEndServer_SendsOutstandingPolicy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_SendsOutstanding Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndServer_SendsOutstanding
Description	Monitors the number of requests and responses that are queued outbound.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP – 01 – Peers
Counter	SIP – 017 – Sends Outstanding
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 100 Critical: 200

OCS_FrontEndServer_HoldingTimeForIncMsgs Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_HoldingTimeForIncMsgs Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndServer_HoldingTimeForIncMsgs

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_HoldingTimeForIncMsgs Policy
Description	Monitors the average amount of time taken by the server to process a request.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP – 07 - Load Management
Counter	SIP – 000 - Average Holding Time For Incoming Messages
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 4 Critical: 5

OCS_FrontEndServer_ProcessingLatency Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_ProcessingLatency Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndServer_ProcessingLatency
Description	Monitors the amount of time (in milliseconds) that the back end spent in processing a request.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:USrv - 00 - DBStore
Counter	Usvr - 004- Sproc Latency (msec)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 4000 Critical: 6000

OCS_FrontEndServer_QueueLatency Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_QueueLatency Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndServer_QueueLatency
Description	Monitors the amount of time(in milliseconds) that a request is spent in the back end queue.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_QueueLatency Policy
Performance Object	LC:USrv - 00 - DBStore
Counter	Usvr - 002 - Queue Latency (msec)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 4000 Critical: 6000

Policies deployed on OCS 2007

The policies to be deployed on OCS 2007 are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers** → **en** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007** → **FrontEndServer** → **OCS2007**

The policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** Policy type.

OCS_FrontEndServer_Local503Responses Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_Local503Responses Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndServer_Local503Responses
Description	Monitors the number of 503 responses per second. The 503 code indicates that the server is unavailable.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP – 04 - Responses
Counter	SIP – 051 - Local 503 Responses/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 2 Critical: 5

OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging Policy
Description	logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances msec or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_FRONTEND

Instance	Performance Object
msec	LC:USrv - 00 – DBStore\Usrv - 002 - Queue Latency
	LC:USrv - 00 – DBStore\Usrv - 004- Sproc Latency
_Total	LC:SIP - 07 - Load Management\SIP - 000 - Average Holding Time For Incoming Messages
	LC:SIP - 04 – Responses\SIP - 051 - Local 503 Responses/sec
	LC:SIP - 04 – Responses\SIP - 053 - Local 504 Responses/sec
	LC:SIP - 01 – Peers\SIP - 017 - Sends Outstanding

Note: Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before deploying the OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging policy.

OCS_FrontEndServer_Local504Responses Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_Local504Responses Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndServer_Local504Responses
Description	Monitors the number of 504 responses per second. The 504 code indicates connectivity problems with other servers.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP – 04 - Responses
Counter	SIP – 053 - Local 504 Responses/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 2 Critical: 5

Policies deployed on OCS 2007 R2

The policies to be deployed on OCS 2007 R2 are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007 → FrontEndServer → OCS2007_R2**

The policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** Policy type.

OCS_FrontEndServer_Local503Responses_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_Local503Responses_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndServer_Local503Responses_R2
Description	Monitors the number of 503 responses per second. The 503 code indicates that the server is unavailable.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP – 04 - Responses
Counter	SIP – 055 - Local 503 Responses/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 2 Critical: 5

OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging_R2
Description	Logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances msec or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_FRONTEND

Instance	Performance Object
msec	LC:USrv - 00 – DBStore\Usvr - 002 - Queue Latency
	LC:USrv - 00 – DBStore\Usvr - 004 - Sproc Latency
_Total	LC:SIP - 07 - Load Management\SIP - 000 - Average Holding Time For Incoming Messages
	LC:SIP - 04 – Responses\SIP - 051 - Local 503 Responses/sec
	LC:SIP - 04 – Responses\SIP - 053 - Local 504 Responses/sec
	LC:SIP - 01 – Peers\SIP - 017 - Sends Outstanding

Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before deploying the OCS_FrontEndService_Logging policy.

OCS_FrontEndServer_Local504Responses_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_FrontEndServer_Local504Responses_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_FrontEndServer_Local504Responses_R2
Description	Monitors the number of 504 responses per second. The 504 code indicates connectivity problems with other servers.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP – 04 - Responses
Counter	SIP – 057 - Local 504 Responses/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 2 Critical: 5

IMConfServer

Deploy this policy group on the IM Conferencing Server. The IM Conferencing Server is an instant messaging server and it is the conferencing server of OCS 2007.

It provides server-managed group IM and runs as a separate process on the Standard Edition Server or Enterprise pool Front End Server.

The policies in the IM Conferencing Server group are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007 → IMConfServer**

The policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** Policy type.

This policy group includes the following policies.

OCS_Check_IMConfServiceStatus Policy

Policy	OCS_Check_IMConfServiceStatus Policy
Name	OCS_Check_IMConfServiceStatus
Description	Checks the status of the IM Conferencing Service and sends a critical message if the service is not running. When you receive the critical message, click the message, and then click the Commands tab in Message Properties box. Click Start in the Operator Initiated box to restart the service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	IMMCU

OCS_IMConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_IMConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_IMConfService_PageFaultsPerSec
Description	Monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the IM Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	IMMcuSvc
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_IMConfService_PrivateBytes Policy

Policy	OCS_IMConfService_PrivateBytes Policy
Name	OCS_IMConfService_PrivateBytes
Description	Monitors the Private Bytes counter of the IM Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.

Policy	OCS_IMConfService_PrivateBytes Policy
Performance Object	Process
Instance	IMMcuSvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_IMConfService_ProcessorTime Policy

Policy	OCS_IMConfService_ProcessorTime Policy
Name	OCS_IMConfService_ProcessorTime
Description	Monitors the % Processor Time counter of the IM Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	IMMcuSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 80 Critical: 90

OCS_IMConfService_ThreadCount Policy

Policy	OCS_IMConfService_ThreadCount Policy
Name	OCS_IMConfService_ThreadCount
Description	Monitors the Thread Count counter of the IM Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	IMMcuSvc

Policy	OCS_IMConfService_ThreadCount Policy
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 100 Critical: 150

OCS_IMConfService_WorkingSet Policy

Policy	OCS_IMConfService_WorkingSet Policy
Name	OCS_IMConfService_WorkingSet
Description	Monitors the Working Set counter of the IM Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	IMMcuSvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_IMConfService_Logging Policy

Policy	OCS_IMConfService_Logging Policy
Name	OCS_IMConfService_Logging
Description	Logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances IMMCUSvc or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total Processor	\% Processor Time

Note: Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before deploying the OCS_IMConfService_Logging policy.

Mediation Server

Deploy this policy group on the Mediation Server. The Mediation Server is located in the internal network that mediates signaling and media between the Enterprise Voice infrastructure (such as a Director or home server) and another gateway (such as a Basic Media Gateway).

A Mediation Server is also used to link Office Communications Server and a PBX in both departmental deployment and PBX integration topologies. The server is deployed on a separate, dedicated server.

The policies in the Mediation Server group are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007 → MediationServer**

The policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** Policy type.

This policy group includes the following policies.

OCS_MediationService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_ MediationService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_ MediationService_PageFaultsPerSec
Description	Monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Mediation service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediationServerSvc
Counter	Page Faults/sec

Policy	OCS_ MediationService_ PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_Check_MediationServiceStatus Policy

Policy	OCS_Check_MediationServiceStatus Policy
Name	OCS_Check_MediationServiceStatus
Description	Checks the status of the Mediation Service and sends a critical message if the service is not running. When you receive the critical message, click the message, and then click the Commands tab in Message Properties box. Click Start in the Operator Initiated box to restart the service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCMEDSRV

OCS_MediationService_Logging Policy

Policy	OCS_MediationService_Logging Policy
Name	OCS_MediationService_Logging
Description	Logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances MediationServerSvc or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total Processor	\% Processor Time

Note: Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before deploying the OCS_MediationService_Logging policy.

OCS_MediationService_PrivateBytes Policy

Policy	OCS_MediationService_PrivateBytes Policy
Name	OCS_MediationService_PrivateBytes
Description	Monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Mediation service
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediationServerSvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_MediationService_ProcessorTime Policy

Policy	OCS_MediationService_ProcessorTime Policy
Name	OCS_MediationService_ProcessorTime
Description	Monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Mediation service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediationServerSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 80 Critical: 90

OCS_MediationService_ThreadCount Policy

Policy	OCS_MediationService_ThreadCount Policy
Name	OCS_MediationService_ThreadCount
Description	Monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Mediation service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediationServerSvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 100 Critical: 150

OCS_MediationService_WorkingSet Policy

Policy	OCS_MediationService_WorkingSet Policy
Name	OCS_MediationService_WorkingSet
Description	Monitors the Working Set counter of the Mediation service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediationServerSvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_MediationServer_LoadCallFailureIndex Policy

Policy	OCS_MediationServer_LoadCallFailureIndex Policy
Name	OCS_MediationServer_LoadCallFailureIndex
Description	Monitors scaled index between zero and 100 that is related to all call failures due to heavy load.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	
Instance	000 - Load Call Failure Index
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_MediationServer_RejectedSIPInvitesFromGateway Policy

Policy	OCS_MediationServer_RejectedSIPInvitesFromGateway Policy
Name	OCS_MediationServer_RejectedSIPInvitesFromGateway
Description	Monitors the number of SIP INVITEs from gateway which were rejected immediately because of server load.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	
Instance	003 - Total rejected
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_MediationServer_RejectedSIPInvitesFromProxy Policy

Policy	OCS_MediationServer_RejectedSIPInvitesFromProxy Policy
Name	OCS_MediationServer_RejectedSIPInvitesFromProxy
Description	Monitors the number of SIP INVITEs from proxy which were rejected immediately because of server load.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	MediationServer - 00 - Outbound Calls
Instance	003 - Total rejected
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

TelConfServer

Deploy this policy group on the Telephony Conferencing server. The Telephony Conferencing Server is a conferencing server. It enables audio conference integration with audio conferencing providers (ACPs). This server runs as a separate process on the Standard Edition Server or Enterprise pool Front End Server.

The policies in the Telephony Conferencing server group are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers** → **en** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007** → **TelConfServer**

The policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** Policy type.

This policy group includes the following policies.

OCS_Check_TelConfServiceStatus Policy

Policy	OCS_Check_TelConfServiceStatus Policy
Name	OCS_Check_TelConfServiceStatus
Description	Checks the status of the Telephony Conferencing Service and sends a critical message if the service is not running. When you receive the critical message, click the message, and then click the Commands tab in Message Properties box. Click Start in the Operator Initiated box to restart the service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCACPMCU

OCS_TelConfService_Logging Policy

Policy	OCS_TelConfService_Logging policy Policy
Name	OCS_TelConfService_Logging policy
Description	The OCS_TelConfService_Logging policy logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances AcpMcuSvc or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total Processor	\% Processor Time

Note: Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before deploying the OCS_TelConfService_Logging policy.

OCS_TelConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_TelConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_TelConfService_PageFaultsPerSec
Description	Monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Telephony Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AcpMcuSvc

Policy	OCS_TelConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_TelConfService_PrivateBytes Policy

Policy	OCS_TelConfService_PrivateBytes Policy
Name	OCS_TelConfService_PrivateBytes
Description	Monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Telephony Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AcpMcuSvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_TelConfService_ProcessorTime Policy

Policy	OCS_TelConfService_ProcessorTime Policy
Name	OCS_TelConfService_ProcessorTime
Description	Monitors the Percentage Processor Time counter of the Telephony Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AcpMcuSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 80 Critical: 90

OCS_TelConfService_ThreadCount Policy

Policy	OCS_TelConfService_ThreadCount Policy
Name	OCS_TelConfService_ThreadCount
Description	Monitors the Thread Count counter of the Telephony Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AcpMcuSvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 100 Critical: 150

OCS_TelConfService_WorkingSet Policy

Policy	OCS_TelConfService_WorkingSet Policy
Name	OCS_TelConfService_WorkingSet
Description	Monitors the Working Set counter of the Telephony Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AcpMcuSvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

WebCompServer

Deploy this policy group on Web Components Server. The Web Components Server is located in the internal network. It provides IIS-based Web components that support Office Communications Server 2007.

These Web components include IIS Virtual Directory setup to support Address Book Server, the Web Conferencing Server (downloading of meeting content), and the IM Conferencing group expansion Web service. The Web Components Server runs on each Standard Edition Server and, for Enterprise pools, either on the Front End Server (in a consolidated configuration) or on a dedicated IIS server (in an expanded configuration).

The policies of this group must be deployed on OCS 2007 or OCS 2007_R2.

Deploy the following policies on OCS 2007

The policies to be deployed on the OCS 2007 server are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers** → **en** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007** → **WebCompServer** → **OCS2007**

The policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** Policy type.

OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec
Description	Monitors the number of invalid input requests per second.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DLX - 00 - Distribution List Expansion
Counter	DLX - 016 - Invalid input requests/sec
Threshold	When a sample is greater than: Warning: 1 Critical: 5

OCS_WebCompServer_TimedOutSecurityDescRequestsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec
Description	Monitors the number of invalid input requests per second.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DLX - 00 - Distribution List Expansion

Policy	OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec Policy
Counter	DLX - 018 - Timed out Requests that fetch Security Descriptors/sec
Threshold	When a sample is greater than: Warning: 1 Critical: 5

Deploy the following policies on OCS_R2

The policies to be deployed on the OCS 2007 R2 server are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers** → **en** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007** → **WebCompServer** → **OCS2007_R2**

The policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** Policy type.

OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec_R2
Description	Monitors the number of invalid input requests per second.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DLX - 00 - Distribution List Expansion
Counter	DLX - 016 - Invalid input requests/sec
Threshold	When a sample is greater than: Warning: 1 Critical: 5

OCS_WebCompServer_TimedOutSecurityDescRequestsPerSec_R2 Policy

Policy	OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec_R2 Policy
Name	OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec_R2
Description	Monitors the number of invalid input requests per second.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DLX - 00 - Address Book and Distribution List Expansion

Policy	OCS_WebCompServer_InvalidInputRequestsPerSec_R2 Policy
Counter	DLX - 018 - Timed out Requests that fetch Security Descriptors/sec
Threshold	When a sample is greater than: Warning: 1 Critical: 5

WebConfServer

Deploy this policy group on Web Conferencing server. The Web Conferencing Server is located in the internal network that enables multi-party data collaboration. This server role is available on a Standard Edition Server.

In an Enterprise pool, it can be either configured with the Front End Server and A/V Conferencing Server, or can be deployed on a separate server.

The policies in the Web Conferencing server group are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers** → **en** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server** → **Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007** → **WebConfServer**

The policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** Policy type.

This policy group includes the following policies.

OCS_Check_WebConfServiceStatus Policy

Policy	OCS_Check_WebConfServiceStatus Policy
Name	OCS_Check_WebConfServiceStatus
Description	Checks the status of the Web Conferencing Service and sends a critical message if the service is not running. When you receive the critical message, click the message, and then click the Commands tab in Message Properties box. Click Start in the Operator Initiated box to restart the service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCDATAMCU

OCS_WebConfServer_ComplianceErrors Policy

Policy	OCS_WebConfServer_ComplianceErrors Policy
Name	OCS_WebConfServer_ComplianceErrors
Description	Monitors the number of errors reported by the compliance module.

Policy	OCS_WebConfServer_ComplianceErrors Policy
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DATAMCU - 00 - DataMCU Conferences
Counter	DATAMCU - 026 - Compliance errors
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_WebConfServer_MCUHealthState Policy

Policy	OCS_WebConfServer_MCUHealthState Policy
Name	OCS_WebConfServer_MCUHealthState
Description	Monitors the the current health of the MCU. It indicates 0 as Normal, 1 as Loaded, 2 as Full, and 3 as Unavailable.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DATAMCU - 02 - MCU Health And Performance
Counter	DATAMCU - 005 - MCU Health State
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 1 Critical: 2

OCS_WebConfServer_NumberOfUnhandledAppExceptions Policy

Policy	OCS_WebConfServer_NumberOfUnhandledAppExceptions Policy
Name	OCS_WebConfServer_NumberOfUnhandledAppExceptions
Description	Monitors the number of unhandled application exceptions.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DATAMCU - 00 - DataMCU Conferences
Counter	DATAMCU - 038 - Number of Unhandled Application Exception

Policy	OCS_WebConfServer_NumberOfUnhandledApplExceptions Policy
Interval	15 min
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_WebConfServer_ResourcesOverConfSpaceLimit Policy

Policy	OCS_WebConfServer_ResourcesOverConfSpaceLimit Policy
Name	OCS_WebConfServer_ResourcesOverConfSpaceLimit
Description	Monitors the number of resource failed to be created because the Data MCU has reached the space limit for one or more conferences.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DATAMCU - 00 - DataMCU Conferences
Counter	DATAMCU - 031 - Resources over conference space limit
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 5 Critical: 10

OCS_WebConfServer_SessionQueuesState Policy

Policy	OCS_WebConfServer_SessionQueuesState Policy
Name	OCS_WebConfServer_SessionQueuesState
Description	Monitors the state of the session queues.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DATAMCU - 00 - DataMCU Conferences
Counter	DATAMCU - 041 - Session queues state
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 1 Critical: 2

Policy	OCS_WebConfServer_SessionQueuesState Policy
Warning/Error Instruction Text	<p>Probable Cause(s): When the Data MCU cannot handle the load capacity.</p> <p>Suggested Action(s): This should be a temporary condition. If this condition persists, increase the load capacity of the Data MCU by provisioning more Data MCU machines.</p>

OCS_WebConfService_Logging Policy

Policy	OCS_WebConfService_Logging Policy
Name	OCS_WebConfService_Logging
Description	<p>Logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the counters DataMCUSvc or _Total.</p> <p>If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).</p>
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total Processor	\% Processor Time

Note: Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before deploying the OCS_WebConfService_Logging policy.

OCS_WebConfService_PrivateBytes Policy

Policy	OCS_WebConfService_PrivateBytes Policy
Name	OCS_WebConfService_PrivateBytes
Description	Monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Web Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.

Policy	OCS_WebConfService_PrivateBytes Policy
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataMCUSvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_WebConfService_ProcessorTime Policy

Policy	OCS_WebConfService_ProcessorTime Policy
Name	OCS_WebConfService_ProcessorTime
Description	Monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Web Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataMCUSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 80 Critical: 90

OCS_WebConfService_ThreadCount Policy

Policy	OCS_WebConfService_ThreadCount Policy
Name	OCS_WebConfService_ThreadCount
Description	Monitors the Thread Count counter of the Web Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataMCUSvc

Policy	OCS_WebConfService_ThreadCount Policy
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 100 Critical: 150

OCS_WebConfService_WorkingSet Policy

Policy	OCS_WebConfService_WorkingSet Policy
Name	OCS_WebConfService_WorkingSet
Description	Monitors the Working Set counter of the Web Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataMCUSvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+007

OCS_WebConfService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_WebConfServer_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_WebConfServer_PageFaultsPerSec
Description	Monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Web Conferencing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataMCUSvc
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

WebEdgeServer

Deploy this policy group on WebEdge server. The WebEdge Server is located in the perimeter network. It enables data collaboration with external users.

This server role is collocated with the Access Edge Server, except in remote offices, where the Web Conferencing Edge Server is deployed separately because no Access Edge Servers are deployed in the remote office.

The policies in the WebEdge server group are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007 → WebEdgeServer**

The policies belong to the **Measurement Threshold** Policy type.

This policy group has the following policies.

OCS_Check_WebEdgeServiceStatus Policy

Policy	OCS_Check_WebEdgeServiceStatus Policy
Name	OCS_Check_WebEdgeServiceStatus
Description	Checks the status of the Web Conferencing Edge Service and sends a critical message if the service is not running. When you receive the critical message, click the message, and then click the Commands tab in Message Properties box. Click Start in the Operator Initiated box to restart the service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCDATAPROXY

OCS_WebEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Name	OCS_WebEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec
Description	Monitors the Thread Count counter of the Web Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataProxy
Counter	Page Faults/sec

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeService_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_WebEdgeService_PrivateBytes Policy

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeService_PrivateBytes Policy
Name	OCS_WebEdgeService_PrivateBytes
Description	Monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Web Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataProxy
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+0070

OCS_WebEdgeService_ProcessorTime Policy

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeService_ProcessorTime Policy
Name	OCS_WebEdgeService_ProcessorTime
Description	Monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Web Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataProxy
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 80 Critical: 90

OCS_WebEdgeService_ThreadCount Policy

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeService_ThreadCount Policy
Name	OCS_WebEdgeService_ThreadCount
Description	Monitors the Thread Count counter of the Web Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataProxy
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 100 Critical: 150

OCS_WebEdgeService_WorkingSet Policy

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeService_WorkingSet Policy
Name	OCS_WebEdgeService_WorkingSet
Description	Monitors the Working Set counter of the Web Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataProxy
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 1.5e+007 Critical: 2e+0070

OCS_WebEdgeService_Logging Policy

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeService_Logging Policy
Name	OCS_WebEdgeService_Logging
Description	Logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances DataProxy or _Total. If a metric value is unavailable, the policy logs zero (for real or integer metrics) or an empty string (for string-valued metrics).
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	OCS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total Processor	\% Processor Time

Note: Ensure that the OCS_CreateDataSources policy is running before deploying the OCS_WebEdgeService_Logging policy.

OCS_WebEdgeServer_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieData Policy

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeServer_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieData Policy
Name	OCS_WebEdgeServer_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieData
Description	Monitors the number of clients disconnected per second due to invalid cookie data.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DATAPROXY - 01 - Client Connections

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeServer_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieData Policy
Counter	DATAPROXY - 012 - Clients disconnected per second due to invalid cookie data
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_WebEdgeServer_ ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieTimestamp Policy

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeServer_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieTimestamp Policy
Name	OCS_WebEdgeServer_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieTimestamp
Description	Monitors the number of clients rejected per second due to invalid timestamps.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DATAPROXY - 01 - Client Connections
Counter	DATAPROXY -008 - Clients disconnected per second due to invalid cookie timestamp
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 50 Critical: 100

OCS_WebEdgeServer_SystemThrottling Policy

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeServer_SystemThrottling Policy
Name	OCS_WebEdgeServer_SystemThrottling
Description	Indicates that system wide throttling is on.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DATAPROXY - 00 - Server Connections
Instance	_Total
Counter	DATAPROXY - 041 - System is throttling

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeServer_SystemThrottling Policy
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 1 Critical: 2

OCS_WebEdgeServer_ThrottledServerConnections Policy

Policy	OCS_WebEdgeServer_ThrottledServerConnections Policy
Name	OCS_WebEdgeServer_ThrottledServerConnections
Description	Monitors the number of server connections currently that are throttled.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:DATAPROXY - 00 - Server Connections
Instance	_Total
Counter	DATAPROXY - 034 - Current count of server connections that are throttled
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than: Warning: 1 Critical: 2

Others

The policies in the Others group can be deployed on all Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 server roles.

This policy group includes the following policies:

OCS_FwdApplicationError

OCS_FwdApplicationInformation

OCS_FwdApplicationWarning

All the three policies belong to the **Windows Event Log** policy type and are available at the following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server_2007 → Others**

OCS_FwdApplicationError Policy

The OCS_FwdApplicationError policy forwards all error messages logged in Windows Event Log using the following sources to the management console:

OCS Server

OCS Audio-Video Conferencing Server

OCS Communicator Web Access Session Service

OCS Data MCU

OCS IM MCU

OCS Intelligent IM Filter

OCS MCU Infrastructure

OCS Mediation Server

OCS Protocol Stack

OCS QoE Monitoring Server

OCS User Replication

OCS User Services

OCS WMI Event Provider

OCS ACP MCU

OCS Address Book Server

OCS Applications Module

OCS AppDomain Host Process

OCS Archiving Agent

OCS Certificate Manager

OCS Exchange Unified Message Routing

OCS Inbound Routing

OCS MCU Factory

OCS MCU Infrastructure

OCS Outbound Routing

OCS Translation Service

OCS User Replicator

OCS User Services

OCS WMI Consumer

OCS WMI Provider

OCS Archiving Server

OCS Distribution List Expansion Web Service

OCS Web Conferencing Edge Server

OCS LDM

OCS_FwdApplicationInformation

The OCS_FwdApplicationInformation policy forwards all informational messages logged in Windows Event Log using the following sources to the management console:

- OCS Server
- OCS Audio-Video Conferencing Server
- OCS Communicator Web Access Session Service
- OCS Data MCU
- OCS IM MCU
- OCS Intelligent IM Filter
- OCS MCU Infrastructure
- OCS Mediation Server
- OCS Protocol Stack
- OCS QoE Monitoring Server
- OCS User Replication
- OCS User Services
- OCS WMI Event Provider
- OCS ACP MCU
- OCS Address Book Server
- OCS Applications Module
- OCS AppDomain Host Process
- OCS Archiving Agent
- OCS Certificate Manager
- OCS Exchange Unified Message Routing
- OCS Inbound Routing
- OCS MCU Factory
- OCS MCU Infrastructure
- OCS Outbound Routing
- OCS Translation Service
- OCS User Replicator
- OCS User Services
- OCS WMI Consumer
- OCS WMI Provider

OCS Archiving Server

OCS Distribution List Expansion Web Service

OCS Web Conferencing Edge Server

OCS LDM

OCS_FwdApplicationWarning

The OCS_FwdApplicationWarning policy forwards all warning messages logged in Windows Event Log using the following sources to the management console:

OCS Server

OCS Audio-Video Conferencing Server

OCS Communicator Web Access Session Service

OCS Data MCU

OCS IM MCU

OCS Intelligent IM Filter

OCS MCU Infrastructure

OCS Mediation Server

OCS Protocol Stack

OCS QoE Monitoring Server

OCS User Replication

OCS User Services

OCS WMI Event Provider

OCS ACP MCU

OCS Address Book Server

OCS Applications Module

OCS AppDomain Host Process

OCS Archiving Agent

OCS Certificate Manager

OCS Exchange Unified Message Routing

OCS Inbound Routing

OCS MCU Factory

OCS MCU Infrastructure

OCS Outbound Routing

OCS Translation Service

OCS User Replicator

OCS User Services

OCS WMI Consumer

OCS WMI Provider

OCS Archiving Server

OCS Distribution List Expansion Web Service

OCS Web Conferencing Edge Server

OCS LDM

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 Reports

The following sections describe the Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 reports.

Front End Service CPU Statistics

The Front End Service CPU Statistics report shows CPU statistics of the front end service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics includes the percentage of CPU time used by the front end service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy.

IM Conferencing Service CPU Statistics

The IM Conferencing Service CPU Statistics report shows CPU statistics of the IM conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics includes the percentage of CPU time used by the IM conferencing compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy.

Access Edge Service CPU Statistics

The Access Edge Service CPU Statistics report shows CPU statistics of the access edge service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics includes the percentage of CPU time used by the access edge compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy.

Front End Service Memory Statistics

The Front End Service Memory Statistics report shows summary memory statistics of the front end service in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics includes the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the front end service.

IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics

The IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics report shows summary memory statistics of the IM conferencing service, in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics includes the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the IM conferencing service.

Access Edge Service Memory Statistics

The Access Edge Service Memory Statistics report shows summary memory statistics of the access edge service, in graphical and tabular formats. The summarized process statistics includes the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the access edge service.

SQL Back End Latency Experienced By Front End Server

The SQL Back End Latency Experienced By Front End Server report shows the time that a request spent in the queue to the SQL back end and the time taken by the back end to process. The report is shown in graphical (line graph) and tabular formats. If either the queue latency or processing latency is high, the front end will start throttling requests to the back end.

Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server

The Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server report shows the average holding time for incoming messages on the front end server, in graphical (line graph) and tabular formats. A high value indicates that the front end server is overloaded and unable to process the requests on time.

Front End Server Availability and Connectivity

The Front End Server Availability and Connectivity report shows the Local 503 Responses/sec and the Local 504 Responses/sec on the front end server, in graphical (line graph) and tabular formats. The 503 code indicates that the server is unavailable while the 504 code indicates that there are connectivity problems with other servers.

Sends Outstanding on Front End Server

The Sends Outstanding on Front End Server report shows the Sends Outstanding on the front end server, in graphical (line graph) and tabular formats. A high value means that a large number of requests and responses are queued outbound and this could be due to network latency issues or a problem with a remote server.

Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server

The Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server report needs to depict the average incoming message processing time on the access edge server, in graphical (line graph) and tabular formats. High values indicate that the access edge server is overloaded and unable to process the requests on time.

Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server

The Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server report shows the client request errors/sec, client send request errors/sec and the idle sessions timed-out/sec over UDP on the Audio/Video Edge Server, in graphical and tabular formats. High values of client request errors/sec and client send request errors/sec can indicate network latency issues. If a large number of sessions time out per second, then you may need to increase the session idle timeout parameter.

Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server

The Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server report shows the client requests errors/sec, client send request errors/sec and the idle sessions timed-out/sec over TCP on the Audio/Video Edge Server in graphical and tabular format. High values of client request errors/sec and client send request errors/sec can indicate network latency issues. If a large number of sessions time out per second, then you may need to increase the session idle timeout parameter.

Data Store Table for Microsoft Enterprise Server

The Microsoft Enterprise SPI creates the following data tables for Microsoft Office Communication Server 2007 metrics in the data store on the node to facilitate the data-collection procedure.

Report Name	Report Table	Report Table Attributes	Data Store Data Class
g_Front End Service CPU Statistics.rpt	OCS_PROCESS	PCTPRO- CESSORTIME	OCS_ PROCESS
Policy logging data: OCS_FrontEndService_Logging		THREADCOUNT SYSPCTPROCESSOR TIME	

Report Name	Report Table	Report Table Attributes	Data Store Data Class
g_IM Conferencing Service CPU Statistics.rpt Policy logging data: OCS_ IMConfService_Logging	OCS_ PROCESS	PCTPRO- CESSORTIME THREADCOUNT SYSPCTPROCESSOR TIME	OCS_ PROCESS
g_Access Edge Service CPU Statistics.rpt Policy logging data: OCS_ AccessEdgeService_Logging	OCS_ PROCESS	PCTPRO- CESSORTIME THREADCOUNT SYSPCTPROCESSOR TIME	OCS_ PROCESS
g_Front End Service Memory Statistics.rpt Policy logging data: OCS_ FrontEndService_Logging	OCS_ PROCESS	PAGEFAULTS WORKINGSET PRIVATEBYTES	OCS_ PROCESS
g_IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics.rpt Policy logging data: OCS_ IMConfService_Logging	OCS_ PROCESS	PAGEFAULTS WORKINGSET PRIVATEBYTES	OCS_ PROCESS
g_Access Edge Service Memory Statistics.rpt Policy logging data: OCS_ AccessEdgeService_Logging	OCS_ PROCESS	PAGEFAULTS WORKINGSET PRIVATEBYTES	OCS_ PROCESS
g_SQL Back End Latency.rpt Policy logging data: OCS_ FrontEndServer_Logging	OCS_ FRONTEND	QUEUELATENCY SPROCLATENCY	OCS_ FRONTEND

Report Name	Report Table	Report Table Attributes	Data Store Data Class
g_Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server.rpt Policy logging data: OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging	OCS_FRONTEND	HOLD-INGTIMEFORINCMMSG	OCS_FRONTEND
g_Front End Server Availability and Connectivity.rpt Policy logging data: OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging	OCS_FRONTEND	LOCAL50-3RESPONSES LOCAL50-4RESPONSES	OCS_FRONTEND
g_Sends Outstanding on Front End Server.rpt Policy logging data: OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging	OCS_FRONTEND	SENDS-OUTSTANDING	OCS_FRONTEND
g_Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server.rpt Policy logging data: OCS_AccessEdgeServer_Logging	OCS_ACCESSEDGE	AVINCMMSGPROCTIME	OCS_ACCESSEDGE
g_UDP Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions on Audio/Video Edge Server.rpt	OCS_AVEDGE	UDPCLIENTREQERR UDPCLIENTSENDERR UDPSESSIONTIMEOUTS	OCS_AVEDGE
g_TCP Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions on Audio/Video Edge Server.rpt Policy logging data: OCS_AVEEdgeServer_Logging	OCS_AVEDGE	TCPCLIENTREQERR TCPCLIENTSENDERR TCPSESSIONTIMEOUTS	OCS_AVEDGE

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 Graphs

Graphs are pictorial representations of various metrics and contain data collected by policies.

The following sections describe the Microsoft Office Communications Server 2007 SPI graphs.

Front End Service CPU statistics

The Front End Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the Front End service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the Front End service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_FrontEndService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Web Conferencing Service CPU statistics

The Web Conferencing Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the web conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the web conferencing service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_WebConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

IM Conferencing Service CPU statistics

The IM Conferencing Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the IM conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the IM conferencing service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_IMConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Telephony Conferencing Service CPU statistics

The Telephony Conferencing Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the telephony conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the telephony conferencing service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_TelConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Audio/Video Conferencing Service CPU statistics

The Audio/Video Conferencing Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the audio/video conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the audio/video conferencing service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_AVConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Access Edge Service CPU statistics

The Access Edge Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the access edge service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the access edge service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_AccessEdgeService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Audio/Video Edge Service CPU statistics

The Audio/Video Edge Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the audio/video edge service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the audio/video edge service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_AVEdgeService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Audio/Video Authentication Service CPU statistics

The Audio/Video Authentication Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the audio/video authentication service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the audio/video authentication service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_AVAuthService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Web Conferencing Edge Service CPU statistics

The Web Conferencing Edge Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the web conferencing edge service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format.

The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the web conferencing edge service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_WebEdgeService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Archiving and CDR Service CPU statistics

The Archiving and CDR Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the Archiving and CDR service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the Archiving and CDR service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_ArchivingCDRService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Mediation Service CPU statistics

The Mediation Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the mediation service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the mediation service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_MediationService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Front End Service Memory Statistics

The Front End Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the front end service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the front end service.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_FrontEndService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Web Conferencing Service Memory Statistics

The Web Conferencing Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the web conferencing service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the web conferencing service.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_WebConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics

The IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the IM conferencing service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page

faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the web conferencing service.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_IMConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Telephony Conferencing Service Memory Statistics

The Telephony Conferencing Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the telephony conferencing service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the telephony conferencing service.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_TelConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Audio/Video Conferencing Service Memory Statistics

The Audio/Video Conferencing Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the audio/video conferencing service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the audio/video conferencing service.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_AVConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Access Edge Service Memory Statistics

The Access Edge Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the access edge service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the access edge service.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_AccessEdgeService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Audio/Video Edge Service Memory Statistics

The Audio/Video Edge Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the audio/video edge service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the audio/video edge service.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_AVEdgeService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Audio/Video Authentication Service Memory Statistics

The Audio/Video Authentication Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the audio/video authentication service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics

include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the audio/video authentication service.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_AVAuthService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Web Conferencing Edge Service Memory Statistics

The Web Conferencing Edge Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the web conferencing edge service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the web conferencing edge service.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_WebEdgeService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Archiving and CDR Service Memory Statistics

The Archiving and CDR Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the Archiving and CDR service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the Archiving and CDR service.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_ArchivingCDRService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Mediation Service Memory Statistics

The Mediation Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the mediation service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the mediation service.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_MediationService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Authentication failures/sec on Audio/Video Edge Server

The Authentication failures/sec on Audio/Video Edge Server graph shows the authentication failures per sec over UDP and TCP on the A/V Edge Server

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_AVEDGE table is used to construct this graph.

SQL Back End Latency Experienced By Front End Server

The SQL Back End Latency Experienced By Front End Server graph shows the amount of time that a request spent in the queue to the SQL back end and the time taken by the SQL backend to process a request. If either the queue latency or processing latency is high, the front end will start throttling requests to the back end.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_FRONTEND table is used to construct this graph.

Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server

The Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server graph shows the average holding time for incoming messages on the front end server. A high value indicates that the front end server is overloaded and unable to process the requests on time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_FRONTEND table is used to construct this graph.

Front End Server Availability and Connectivity

The Front End Server Availability and Connectivity graph shows the Local 503 Responses/sec on the front end server. The 503 code indicates that the server is unavailable while the 504 code indicates connectivity problems with other servers.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_FRONTEND table is used to construct this graph.

Sends Outstanding on Front End Server

The Sends Outstanding on Front End Server graph shows the Sends Outstanding on the front end server. A high value means that a large number of requests and responses are queued outbound and could be due to network latency issues or a problem with a remote server.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_FRONTEND table is used to construct this graph.

Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server

The Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server graph shows the Average Incoming Message Processing Time on the Access Edge Server. High values indicate that the Access Edge Server is overloaded and unable to process the requests on time.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_AccessEdgeServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_ACCESSEEDGE table is used to construct this graph.

Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server

The Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server graph shows the client requests errors/sec, client send request errors/sec and the idle sessions timed-out/sec over UDP on the Audio/Video Edge Server. High values of client request errors/sec and client send request errors/sec can indicate network latency issues. If a large number of sessions time out per second, then you can increase the session idle timeout parameter.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_AVEDGE table is used to construct this graph.

Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server

The Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server graph shows the client requests errors/sec, client send request errors/sec and the idle sessions timed-out/sec over TCP on the Audio/Video Edge Server. High values of client request errors/sec and client send request errors/sec can indicate network latency issues. If a large number of sessions time out per second, then you can increase the session idle timeout parameter.

This graph uses the data collected by the OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the OCS_AVEDGE table is used to construct this graph.

Data Store Table for Microsoft Enterprise Server

The Microsoft Enterprise SPI creates the following data tables for Microsoft Office Communication Server 2007 metrics in the data store on the node to facilitate the data-collection procedure.

Graph Name	Policy Logging Data	Spec File	Data Store Data Class
Front End Service CPU Statistics	OCS_FrontEndService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Web Conferencing Service CPU Statistics	OCS_WebConfService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
IM Conferencing Service CPU Statistics	OCS_IMConfService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Telephony Conferencing Service CPU statistics	OCS_TelConfService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Audio/Video Conferencing Service CPU statistics	OCS_AVConfService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Access Edge Service CPU statistics	OCS_AccessEdgeService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Audio/Video Edge Service CPU statistics	OCS_AVEdgeService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Audio/Video Authentication Service CPU statistics	OCS_AVAuthService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS

Graph Name	Policy Logging Data	Spec File	Data Store Data Class
Web Conferencing Edge Service CPU statistics	OCS_WebEdgeService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Archiving and CDR Service CPU statistics	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Mediation Service CPU statistics	OCS_MediationService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Front End Service Memory Statistics	OCS_FrontEndService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Web Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	OCS_WebConfService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	OCS_IMConfService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Telephony Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	OCS_TelConfService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Audio/Video Conferencing Service Memory Statistics	OCS_AVConfService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Access Edge Service Memory Statistics	OCS_AccessEdgeService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Audio/Video Edge Service Memory Statistics	OCS_AVEdgeService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Audio/Video Authentication Service Memory Statistics	OCS_AVAuthService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Web Conferencing Edge Service Memory Statistics	OCS_WebEdgeService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Archiving and CDR Service Memory Statistics	OCS_ArchivingCDRService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS
Mediation Service Memory Statistics	OCS_MediationService_Logging	OCS_PROCESS.spec	OCS_PROCESS

Graph Name	Policy Logging Data	Spec File	Data Store Data Class
Authentication Failures/sec on Audio/Video Edge Server	OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging	OCS_AVEDGE.spec	OCS_AVEDGE
SQL Back End Latency Experienced By Front End Server	OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging	OCS_FRONTEND.spec	OCS_FRONTEND
Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server	OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging	OCS_FRONTEND.spec	OCS_FRONTEND
Front End Server Availability and Connectivity	OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging	OCS_FRONTEND.spec	OCS_FRONTEND
Sends Outstanding on Front End Server	OCS_FrontEndServer_Logging	OCS_FRONTEND.spec	OCS_FRONTEND
Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server	OCS_AccessEdgeServer_Logging	OCS_ACCESSEDGE.spec	OCS_ACCESSEDGE
Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server	OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging	OCS_AVEDGE.spec	OCS_AVEDGE
Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server	OCS_AVEdgeServer_Logging	OCS_AVEDGE.spec	OCS_AVEDGE

Chapter 9

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Lync Server 2010

The Microsoft Lync Server 2010 integrates various forms of communication tools and provides a single platform that enables users to connect and access these tools, irrespective of their physical location. Microsoft Lync Server 2010 uses a secure channel for user access that simplifies communication management and deployment. In addition, Lync 2010 supports data sharing, audio/video conferencing, instant messaging, telephony by integrating with Microsoft architecture such as Office, Exchange and SharePoint.

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI monitors the Microsoft Lync Server 2010 and enables seamless flow of communications within the enterprise. The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI offers the following policies for process monitoring, service management, and data logging. The logged data is used to generate the Lync Server 2010 reports and graphs.

Policies

The Microsoft SharePoint 2010 server has the following policy groups:

- "Archiving Server" below
- "AVConfServer" on page 207
- "Director Server" on page 216
- "Discovery" on page 224
- "Edge Server" on page 227
- "Front End Server" on page 263
- "Mediation Server" on page 295
- "Monitoring Server" on page 303
- "Registrar" on page 320

Archiving Server

The Archiving Server archives instant messages (IM) content received by the Lync Server 2010. This server role includes the Archiving service and the Archiving database. All IM conversations and group conferences are stored in a SQL database, also called the Archiving database.

To implement archiving support, you must deploy more Archiving Servers in the organization such that the Enterprise pool or Standard Edition Server communicates with the Archiving Server. You can deploy the database for the Archiving Server on the same computer as the Archiving Server or on a separate computer.

General Policies

The General policy group contains all the policies that monitor the processes and services of the Archiving Server.

LS_Archiving_AvgNoOfBlkedClientThreads

Policy Name	LS_Archiving_AvgNoOfBlkedClientThreads Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average number of client threads that are blocked and waiting for the decrease in the queue depth.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:Arch Service - 00 - DBArch
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 024 - Flow-controlled Connections Dropped
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	0
Critical	100

LS_Archiving_AvgTimeRequestHeldInDB

Policy Name	LS_Archiving_AvgTimeRequestHeldInDB Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average time (in milliseconds) spent by a request in the database queue before it is processed.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:Arch Service - 00 - DBArch
Instance	All instances
Counter	Arch Service - 002 - Queue Latency (msec)
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	0
Critical	100

LS_Archiving_Logging

Policy Name	LS_Archiving_Logging Policy
Description	This policy logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the counters RTCArch or _Total.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	LS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCArch	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total	\% Processor Time

LS_Archiving_NumOfDroppedMQMessages

Policy Name	LS_Archiving_NumOfDroppedMQMessages Policy
Description	This policy monitors MSMQ for the number of messages getting dropped.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:Arch Service - 01 - READ
Instance	All instances
Counter	Arch Service - 006 - Dropped messages from MQ
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	0
Critical	1

LS_Archiving_NumberOfMessagesNotWrittenToDB

Policy Name	LS_Archiving_NumberOfMessagesNotWrittenToDB Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate of failure in numbers when the messages are written in to the SQL database.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:Arch Service - 02 - WRITE

Policy Name	LS_Archiving_NumberOfMessagesNotWrittenToDB Policy
Instance	All instances
Counter	Arch Service - 002 - Messages failed to be written to DB
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	0
Critical	1

LS_Archiving_NumberOfValidationFailedMessages

Policy Name	LS_Archiving_NumberOfValidationFailedMessages Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of messages for which the validation has failed.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:Arch Service - 01 - READ
Instance	All instances
Counter	Arch Service - 002 - Messages that failed validation
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	0
Critical	1

LS_Archiving_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_Archiving_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Archiving Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCArch
Counter	PageFaults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_Archiving_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_Archiving_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Private Bytes counter available in the Archiving and CDR service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCArch
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Archiving_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_Archiving_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the % Processor Time counter available in the Archiving and CDR service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCArch
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_Archiving_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_Archiving_ThreadCount Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Thread Count counter available in the Archiving and CDR service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCArch
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_Archiving_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_Archiving_WorkingSet Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Working Set counter available in the Archiving and CDR service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCArch
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Check_Arch_ADStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_Arch_ADStatus Policy
Description	This policy checks the connectivity status of the Active Directory with the Archiving Server and sends a critical alert message if the Active Directory is not accessible from the Archiving Server. After the connectivity is obtained, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.

LS_Check_Arch_ReplicaStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_Arch_ReplicaStatus Policy
Description	This policy checks the Central Management Store replication status at the Archiving Server. This policy sends out a critical alert message if the Central Management Store data is not updated. After the Central Management Store data is updated, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical error message sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	REPLICA

LS_Check_ArchivingServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_ArchivingServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Archiving Service and returns values that correspond to different states of the 'RTCLOG'. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Archiving Service is not running. After the service starts the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.

Policy Name	LS_Check_ArchivingServiceStatus Policy
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCLOG

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Arch

Policy Name	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Arch Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Archiving Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	Replica Replicator Agent

LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_Replica_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Private Bytes counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PrivateBytes Policy
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Replica_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the % Processor Time counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_Replica_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ThreadCount Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Thread Count counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_Replica_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_Replica_WorkingSet Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Working Set Counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.

Policy Name	LS_Replica_WorkingSet Policy
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

GoldenMetrics

The GoldenMetrics policy group is a sub set of the General policy group. This sub-group contains policies mandatory for monitoring the Microsoft Lync Server 2010. You must deploy these policies on the Archiving Server.

LS_Check_ArchivingServiceStatus

Policy	LS_Check_ArchivingServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Archiving Service and returns values that correspond to different states of the 'RTCLOG'. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Archiving Service is not running. After the service starts the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCLOG
Policy	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Arch Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Archiving Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	Replica Replicator Agent

AVConfServer

The A/V Conferencing Server is a server role that controls and integrates the audio/video inputs from various sources required during multiparty audio/video conferences.

The AV Conferencing Server is located in the internal network. It enables audio and video peer-to-peer communications and audio and video conferencing. This server role is available on a Standard Edition Server.

In an Enterprise pool, you can either join it with the Front End Server and the Web Conferencing Server or can deploy it on a separate server.

General Policies

The General policy group contains all policies that monitor the processes and services of the A/V Conferencing Server.

LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy	LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_AVConf_ETAToProcessItemsInHttpStack

Policy	LS_AVConf_ETAToProcessItemsInHttpStack Policy
Description	This policy monitors the time taken in HTTP stack to process all pending transactions. It is measured in milliseconds.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:AVMCU - 04 - MCU Health And Performance
Instance	All instances
Counter	AVMCU - 000 - HTTP Stack load
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	30000
Critical	120000

LS_AVConf_Logging

Policy	LS_AVConf_Logging Policy
Description	This policy collects data for the Audio/Video Conferencing Service and logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances AVMCUSvc or _Total.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	LS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
AVMCUSvc	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total	\% Processor Time

LS_AVConf_MCUHealthState

Policy	LS_AVConf_MCUHealthState Policy
Description	This policy monitors the current health of the AVMCU. If the value is 0, it indicates that the MCU is normal, 1 indicates loaded, 2 indicates full and 3 indicates unavailable.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:AVMCU - 04 - MCU Health And Performance
Instance	All instances
Counter	AVMCU - 005 - MCU Health State
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	1
Critical	2

LS_AVConf_NoOfAddConfFailed

Policy	LS_AVConf_NoOfAddConfFailed Policy
Description	This policy monitors number of failed responses returned by add-conference.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:AVMCU - 03 - CCCP Processing
Instance	All instances
Counter	AVMCU - 029 - Number of add conference requests failed
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	50
Critical	100

LS_AVConf_NumberOfActiveConferences

Policy	LS_AVConf_NumberOfActiveConferences Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of active conferences on the A/V Conferencing Server.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:AVMCU - 00 - Operations
Instance	All instances
Counter	AVMCU - 000 - Number of Conferences
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	4000
Critical	5000

LS_AVConf_PageFaultsPersec

Policy	LS_AVConf_PageFaultsPersec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter available in the Audio/Video Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process

Policy	LS_AVConf_PageFaultsPersec Policy
Instance	AVMCUSvc
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_AVConf_PrivateBytes

Policy	LS_AVConf_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Private Bytes counter available in the Audio/Video Conferencing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AVMCUSvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_AVConf_ProcessorTime

Policy	LS_AVConf_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the % Processor Time counter available in the Audio/Video Conferencing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AVMCUSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_AVConf_ThreadCount

Policy	LS_AVConf_ThreadCount Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Thread Count counter available in the Audio/Video Conferencing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AVMCUSvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_AVConf_WorkingSet

Policy	LS_AVConf_WorkingSet Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Working Set counter available in the Audio/Video Conferencing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	AVMCUSvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Check_AVConfServiceStatus

Policy	LS_Check_AVConfServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy returns values that correspond to different states of the 'RTCAVMCU'. This policy checks the status of the Audio/Video Conferencing Service and sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCAVMCU

LS_Check_AVConf_ADStatus

Policy	LS_Check_AVConf_ADStatus Policy
Description	This policy checks the connectivity status of the Active Directory with the AV Conferencing Server and sends a critical alert message if the Active Directory is not accessible from the AV Conferencing Server. After the connectivity is obtained, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.

LS_Check_AVConf_ReplicaStatus

Policy	LS_Check_AVConf_ReplicaStatus Policy
Description	This policy checks the Central Management Store replication status at the A/V Conferencing Server. This policy sends out a critical alert message if the Central Management Store data is not updated. After the Central Management Store data is updated, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical error message sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	REPLICA

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_AVConf

Policy	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_AVConf Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the A/V Conferencing Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	Replica Replicator Agent

LS_Replica_PrivateByte

Policy	LS_Replica_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Private Bytes counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process

Policy	LS_Replica_PrivateBytes Policy
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Replica_ProcessorTime

Policy	LS_Replica_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the % Processor Time counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_Replica_ThreadCount

Policy	LS_Replica_ThreadCount Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Thread Count counter available Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_Replica_WorkingSet

Policy	LS_Replica_WorkingSet Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Working Set Counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

GoldenMetrics

The GoldenMetrics policy group is a sub set of the General policy group. This sub-group contains policies mandatory for monitoring the Microsoft Lync Server 2010. You must deploy these policies on the AVConfServer.

LS_Check_AVConfServiceStatus

Policy	LS_Check_AVConfServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy returns values that correspond to different states of the 'RTCAVMCU'. This policy checks the status of the Audio/Video Conferencing Service and sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCAVMCU

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_AVConf

Policy	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_AVConf Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the A/V Conferencing Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	Replica Replicator Agent

Common

The Common policy group contains a set of policies that can be deployed on all the Microsoft Lync Server 2010 server roles.

This policy group includes the following policies:

LS_FwdApplicationError

LS_FwdApplicationInformation

LS_FwdApplicationWarning

All the three policies belong to the **Windows Event Log** policy type and are available at the

following location: **SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers ® en ® Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server ® Microsoft_Lync_Server_2010 ® Common**

Director Server

The Director is a server role that validates the internal and external users and directs traffic between the Edge Servers and the internal Office Communications Server deployment. The Director server role is supported only in an internal trusted network.

General Policies

The General policy group contains all the policies that monitor the processes and services of the Director Server.

LS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy returns the values that correspond to different states of the 'RTCSrv'. This policy sends a critical alert message if the FrontEnd Service is not running. After the service starts the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCSRV

LS_Check_Director_ADStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_Director_ADStatus Policy
Description	This policy checks the connectivity status of the Active Directory with the Director Server and sends a critical alert message if the Active Directory is not accessible from the Director Server. After the connectivity is obtained, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.

LS_Check_Director_ReplicaStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_Director_ReplicaStatus Policy
Description	This policy checks the Central Management Store replication status at the Director Server. This policy sends out a critical alert message if the Central Management Store data is not updated. After the Central Management Store data is updated, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical error message sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	REPLICA

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Director

Policy Name	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Director Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Director Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.

LS_Check_DirectorServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_DirectorServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Director Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.

LS_Director_NoOfLDAPErrorsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_Director_NoOfLDAPErrorsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the total number of outstanding searches on this LDAP session in the Directory Search component of the Communications Server User Servers Module associated with a GC.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 19 - Directory Search
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 000 - Number of outstanding searches

Policy Name	LS_Director_NoOfLDAPErrorsPerSec Policy
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Director_NoOfOutStandingSearches

Policy Name	LS_Director_NoOfOutStandingSearches Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of outstanding searches on the LDAP session, per second, in the Directory Search component of Communications Server User Servers module associated with a GC.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 19 - Directory Search
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 004 - Number of LDAP errors / sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Director_SearchLatency

Policy Name	LS_Director_SearchLatency Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average time (in seconds) it takes to perform the actual LDAP search.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 19 - Directory Search
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 005 - Search Latency (ms)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Director_SprocLatency

Policy Name	LS_Director_SprocLatency Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average time taken in processing a RTCAuthorizeDelegate sproc call.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.

Policy Name	LS_Director_SprocLatency Policy
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 31 - Authorize delegate sproc
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 001 - Sproc Latency (msec)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_FrontEnd_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter available in the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_FrontEnd_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Private Bytes counter available in the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_FrontEnd_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the % Processor Time counter available in the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_FrontEnd_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_ThreadCount Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Thread Count counter available in the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_FrontEnd_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_WorkingSet Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Working Set counter available in the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_Replica_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Private Bytes counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Replica_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the % Processor Time counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	% Processor Time

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ProcessorTime Policy
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_Replica_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ThreadCount Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Thread Count counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_Replica_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_Replica_WorkingSet Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Working Set counter available in the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

GoldenMetrics

The GoldenMetrics policy group is a sub set of the General policy group. This sub-group contains policies mandatory for monitoring the Microsoft Lync Server 2010. You must deploy these policies on the Director Server.

LS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy returns the values that correspond to different states of the 'RTCSrv'. It sends a critical alert message if the FrontEnd Service is not running. After the service starts the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCSRV

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Director

Policy Name	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Director Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Director Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.

LS_Director_NoOfLDAPErrorsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_Director_NoOfLDAPErrorsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the total number of outstanding searches on this LDAP session in the Directory Search component of the Communications Server User Servers Module associated with a GC.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 19 - Directory Search
Instance	All instances
Counter	Counter USrv - 000 - Number of outstanding searches
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Director_SearchLatency

Policy Name	LS_Director_SearchLatency Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average time (in seconds) it takes to perform the actual LDAP search.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.

Policy Name	LS_Director_SearchLatency Policy
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 19 - Directory Search
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 005 - Search Latency (ms)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Director_SprocLatency

Policy Name	LS_Director_SprocLatency Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average time taken in processing a RTCAuthorizeDelegate sproc call.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 31 - Authorize delegate sproc
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 001 - Sproc Latency (msec)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

Discovery

The Discovery policy group contains the LS_Discovery policy which discovers the LS roles and services. The LS_Discovery policy discovers the roles and services of the Microsoft Lync Server 2010, along with sites, pools, and pool members, and displays them in the service tree on the management server console.

Microsoft Lync Server 2010 Discovery policy discovers the following roles and services:

Roles

Archiving Server

Audio/Video Conferencing server

Director Server

Edge Server

Front End Server

Mediation Server

Monitoring Sever

Registrar Server

Services

Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent

Lync Server Front-End (Registrar and other)

Lync Server IM Conferencing

Lync Server Audio Test Service

Lync Server Bandwidth Policy Service (Core)

Lync Server Bandwidth Policy Service (Authentication)

Lync Server Audio/Video Conferencing

Lync Server Application Sharing

Lync Server Web Conferencing

Lync Server Web Conferencing Compatibility

Lync Server Master Replicator Agent

Lync Server File Transfer Agent

Lync Server Conferencing Attendant

Lync Server Conferencing Announcement

Lync Server Response Group

Lync Server Call Park

Lync Server Mediation

Lync Server Front-End

Lync Server Registrar and other

Lync Server Mediation

Lync Server Access Edge

Lync Server Audio/Video Edge

Lync Server Audio/Video Authentication

Lync Server Web Conferencing Edge

Lync Server Audio/Video Conferencing

Lync Server Mediation

Lync Server Archiving

Lync Server QoE Monitoring Service

Lync Server Call Detail Recording

If the node, to which the policy is deployed, is a member of an LS pool, then the pool, pool type (standard/enterprise), and members of the pool are also discovered by the policy. If the agent is not running under the default account (Local System account) on the managed node, then you must create a user, who is a member of the RTCUniversalReadOnlyAdmins, if the node is a member of the LS pool. For Edge Servers, provide the privileges of a CSViewOnlyAdministrator.

Edit the username and password in the policy and enter the credentials of this user. Save and close the policy and deploy the edited policy to the node.

The username format for **HTTPS** is domain\\user.

LS_Discovery

The LS_Discovery policy discovers the roles and services of the Microsoft Lync Server 2010, along with sites, pools, and pool members, and displays them in the service tree on the management server console.

Policy Name	LS_Discovery Policy
Description	This policy Discovers the LS roles and services.
Policy Type	Service Auto-Discovery
Policy Group	SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Lync_Server_2010 → Discovery

Configuring LS_Discovery Policy

The LS_Discovery policy discovers the Microsoft Lync Server 2010 roles and services and displays them on the service tree on the console of the management server.

To run the LS_Discovery policy on all servers, except the Edge Server, follow these steps:

Create a domain user to run the discovery policy with the following user privileges:

CSViewOnlyAdministrator

RTCUniversalReadOnlyAdmins

Execute permission to the %OvAgentDir%\bin\instrumentation folder on the managed node.

Open the LS_Discovery policy.

Edit the username and password in the policy and enter the user credentials - CSViewOnlyAdministrator and RTCUniversalReadOnlyAdmins.

Deploy the policy on all Lync servers, except the Edge Server.

To run the LS_Discovery policy on the Edge Server, follow these steps:

Create a user under the CSViewOnlyAdministrator account.

Open the Edge Server configuration tool **Configure Edge server Discovery for Lync Server 2010**.

In the console tree, expand **Tools → SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers Lync Server 2010**.

Double-click the **Configure Edge server Discovery for Lync Server 2010** tool in the details pane.

Right-click **All Tasks** → **Launch Tool**.

Select **Edge Sever**.

Click **Launch**.

Fill in details Edge Server details, such as:

Domain: <Lync Server domain name>

User Name: <CSViewOnlyAdministrator

Password: <Password>

Click **OK**.

Run the tool. Information related to the Lync Server is deployed on the Edge Server.

Create another user on the Edge Server with the user privilege 'Local Administrator' for the Edge Server .

Open the LS_Discovery policy.

Edit the username and password in the policy and enter the user credentials of the 'Local Administrator' created on the Edge Server.

Deploy the LS_Discovery Policy on the Edge Servers.

	<p>The Edge Server must be able to access all the Front End and Directors servers. Publish the SRV records or update the %SystemRoot%\System32\drivers\etc\hosts to resolve Front End and Director server FQDN to their IP.</p> <p>Run this tool only once for every deployment on the Edge Server. If you change the CSViewOnlyAdministrator credential of the user, run the tool again with the latest user credentials.</p>
--	--

Edge Server

The Edge Server is a server role in the network perimeter. It provides access to external users such as remote, federated and anonymous users. The Edge Server supports connectivity with public IM service providers.

The Edge Server runs the Access Edge Service, A/V Edge Service, and Web Conferencing Edge service. These three services are automatically installed with the Edge Server.

General Policies

The General policy group contains all the policies that monitor the processes and services of the EdgeServer.

LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_AccessEdge_AboveLimitConnectionsDropped

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_AboveLimitConnectionsDropped Policy
Description	This policy monitors total number of connections that were dropped because the limit on number of incoming connections from a federated partner or clearing house was exceeded.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 01 - Peers
Instance	_Total
Counter	SIP - 004 - Above Limit Connections Dropped (Access Proxies only)
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	1
Critical	2

LS_AccessEdge_ActiveTLSConnections

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_ActiveTLSConnections Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of established TLS connections currently active. TLS Connection is considered established when peer certificate and, possibly, host name are verified for trust relationship.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:API - 00 - API Application Instance Counters(*)
Instance	_Total

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_ActiveTLSConnections Policy
Counter	API - 026 - Transactions Pending Dispatch Completion
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	500
Critical	100

LS_AccessEdge_AddressSpaceUsage

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_AddressSpaceUsage Policy
Description	This policy monitors the percentage of available address space currently in use by the server process.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 07 - Load Management
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 009 - Address space usage
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	65
Critical	75

LS_AccessEdge_AvgIncomingMsgProcessingTime

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_AvgIncomingMsgProcessingTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average processing time of an incoming message in seconds.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 02 – Protocol
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 021 - Average Incoming Message Processing Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 5

LS_AccessEdge_DataLogging

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_DataLogging Policy
Description	This policy monitors the SIP - 017 - Sends Outstanding counter.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 02 – Protocol
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 021 - Average Incoming Message Processing Time

LS_AccessEdge_DNSResolutionFailures

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_DNSResolutionFailures Policy
Description	This policy monitors the total number of DNS resolution failures.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SipEps - 02 - SipEps Connections
Instance	_Total
Counter	SipEps - 010 - NumberOfDNSResolutionFailures
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	50
Critical	100

LS_AccessEdge_EventsQueueLength

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_EventsQueueLength Policy
Description	This policy monitors the current Queue Length of events indicated by the core manager thread.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SipEps - 00 - Sip Dialogs
Instance	_Total
Counter	SipEps - 003 - CoreManagerQueueLength
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	50
Critical	100

LS_AccessEdge_ExtMsgDropDueToUnresolvedDomain

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_ExtMsgDropDueToUnresolvedDomain Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate at which the number of messages are dropped at the external edge, as DNS SRV failed to resolve the domain.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Instance	All instances.
Counter	SIP - 063 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Unresolved Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 40

LS_AccessEdge_ExtMsgDroppedDueToBlkedIMDomain

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_ExtMsgDroppedDueToBlkedIMDomain Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate of messages dropped at the external edge, in a second, because of DNS SRV resolving the domain to a server blocked in the IM Service Providers table.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Instance	All instances.
Counter	SIP - 065 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Blocked IM Service Provider Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 40

LS_AccessEdge_ExtMsgDroppedDueToIncompMsgDomain

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_ExtMsgDroppedDueToIncompMsgDomain Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate at which the messages are dropped, per second, at the external edge, as the previous messages are not compatible with the federation type of domain.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_ExtMsgDroppedDueToIncompMsgDomain Policy
Instance	All instances.
Counter	SIP - 077 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Incompatible Message Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 40

LS_AccessEdge_ExtMsgPerSecDropDueToBlckdDomain

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_ExtMsgPerSecDropDueToBlckdDomain Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of messages which are dropped at the external edge as their domain is in the blocked list, in one second.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Instance	All instances.
Counter	SIP - 033 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Blocked Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 40

LS_AccessEdge_FlowControlledConnections

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_FlowControlledConnections Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of connections that are currently being flowcontrolled (no socket receives are posted).
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 01 - Peers
Instance	_Total
Counter	SIP - 023 - Flow-controlled Connections
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	50
Critical	100

LS_AccessEdge_FlowControlledConnectionsDropped

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_FlowControlledConnectionsDropped Policy
Description	This policy monitors the total number of connections dropped because of excessive flow-control.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 01 - Peers
Instance	_Total
Counter	SIP - 024 - Flow-controlled Connections Dropped
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	5
Critical	10

LS_AccessEdge_IncomingMsgHeldAboveOverloadWatermark

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_IncomingMsgHeldAboveOverloadWatermark Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of incoming messages which are currently held by the server for processing more than the overload watermark time threshold.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 07 - Load Management
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 005 - Incoming Messages Held Above Overload Watermark
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 40

LS_AccessEdge_IncomingRequestsDroppedPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_IncomingRequestsDroppedPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate at which the incoming requests are dropped, as they could not be processed due to bad headers, insufficient routing information, and severe resource allocation failure.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 02 - Protocol

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_IncomingRequestsDroppedPerSec Policy
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 005 - Incoming Requests Dropped/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 10

LS_AccessEdge_IncomingResponsesDroppedPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_IncomingResponsesDroppedPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate at which the incoming responses are dropped per second as they could not be processed.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 02 - Protocol
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 009 - Incoming Responses Dropped/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 10

LS_AccessEdge_Logging

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_Logging Policy
Description	This policy collects data for the Access Edge Service. The LS_AccessEdge_Logging policy logs the following metrics as mentioned in the table into the data store (CODA / HP Performance Agent) for the instance _Total.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	LS_ACCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count

Instance	Performance Object
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total	Processor\% Processor Time

LS_AccessEdge_MessagesInServer

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_MessagesInServer Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of messages currently being processed by the server.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 02 - Protocol
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 012 - Messages In Server
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	2500
Critical	5000

LS_AccessEdge__MsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnknownDomain

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge__MsgPerSecDroppedDueToUnknownDomain Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of messages that are not routed in a second, as the message domain is not in the routing table.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 025 - Messages/sec Dropped Due To Unknown Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 40

LS_AccessEdge_MsgsDroppedPerSecDueToCertMismatch

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_MsgsDroppedPerSecDueToCertMismatch Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate at which the messages are dropped per second as they did not have an FQDN that matched the remote peer's certificate.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 02 - Protocol
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 011 - Messages/sec Dropped Due To Certificate Mismatch
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_AccessEdge_NoOfMsgsDropDueToInternalSrvError

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_NoOfMsgsDropDueToInternalSrvError Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of messages dropped due to an internal server error.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS: SIP – 05 – Routing
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 022 - Messages Dropped Due To Internal Error
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	10
Critical	20

LS_AccessEdge_NoOfMsgsDropDueToRoutingFailure

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_NoOfMsgsDropDueToRoutingFailure Policy
Description	This policy monitors the total number of messages dropped due to a routing failure not covered by other counters.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS: SIP – 05 – Routing
Instance	All instances

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_NoOfMsgsDropDueToRoutingFailure Policy
Counter	SIP - 021 - Messages Dropped Due To Other Routing Failure
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	10
Critical	20

LS_AccessEdge_NoOfSrvCnxDisDueToThrottling

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_NoOfSrvCnxDisDueToThrottling Policy
Description	This policy monitors the total number of server connections disconnected due to throttling.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:DATAPROXY - 00 - Server Connections
Instance	_Total
Counter	DATAPROXY - 035 - Server connections disconnected due to throttling
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	50
Critical	100

LS_AccessEdge_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of Access Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_AccessEdge_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	This policy monitors Private Bytes counter of the Access Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_AccessEdge_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors % Processor Time counter of the Access Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_AccessEdge_RateOfCnxDropDueToPeer

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_RateOfCnxDropDueToPeer Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate of the connections dropped, in a second, as the peer failed to exchange valid data with the server within establishing timeout.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS: SIP – 00 – Networking
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 005 - Connections Failed To Establish/Sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AccessEdge_RateOfCnxRefusedDueToSrvOverload

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_RateOfCnxRefusedDueToSrvOverload Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate of the connections refused, in a second, with a Service Unavailable response because the server was overloaded.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS: SIP – 00 – Networking
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 007 - Connections Refused Due To Server Overload/Sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AccessEdge_RejExtEdgeClientConnectionsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_RejExtEdgeClientConnectionsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate at which the number of client connections is rejected, in a second, at the external edge as the remote user access is disabled.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 08 - Access Edge Server Connections
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 015 - Rejected External Edge Client Connections/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 10

LS_AccessEdge_RejExtEdgeServerConnectionsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_RejExtEdgeServerConnectionsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate of server connections rejected at the external edge in a second because all federation are disabled.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 08 - Access Edge Server Connections
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 013 - Rejected External Edge Server Connections/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 10

LS_AccessEdge_SendsTimedOut

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_SendsTimedOut Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of sends that were dropped as they stayed in the outgoing (send) queue for a long time.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 01 - Peers
Instance	_Total
Counter	SIP - 018 - Sends Timed-Out
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	500
Critical	1000

LS_AccessEdge_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_ThreadCount Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the Access Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_AccessEdge_Throttling

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_Throttling Policy
Description	This policy monitors the system wide throttling.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:DATAPROXY - 00 - Server Connections
Instance	_Total
Counter	DATAPROXY - 041 - System is throttling

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_Throttling Policy
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than Warning and Critical values.
Warning	10
Critical	20

LS_AccessEdge_TimedOutTransactions

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_TimedOutTransactions Policy
Description	This policy monitors the total number of transactions that have timed out.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SipEps - 01 - SipEps Transactions
Instance	All instances
Counter	SipEps - 008 - Transactions Timed Out/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AccessEdge_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_WorkingSet Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Working Set counter available in the Access Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv'
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_AVAuth_Logging

Policy Name	LS_AVAuth_Logging Policy
Description	This policy logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances MRASSvc or _Total.

Policy Name	LS_AVAuth_Logging Policy
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	LS_Process

Instance	Performance Object
MRASSvc	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total	Processor\% Processor Time

LS_AVAuth_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AVAuth_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Audio/Video Authentication service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MRASSvc
Counter	Page Faults/SEC
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_AVAuth_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_AVAuth_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Audio/Video Authentication service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MRASSvc

Policy Name	LS_AVAuth_PrivateBytes Policy
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_AVAuth_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_AVAuth_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Audio/Video Authentication service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MRASSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_AVAuth_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_AVAuth_ThreadCount Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the Audio/Video Authentication service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MRASSvc
Counter	ThreadCount
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_AVAuth_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_AVAuth_WorkingSet Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Working Set counter of the Audio/Video Authentication service.

Policy Name	LS_AVAuth_WorkingSet Policy
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MRASSvc
Counter	WorkingSet
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_AVEdge_BadRequestsReceivedPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_BadRequestsReceivedPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of bad requests received in a second.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Auth - 00 - Requests
Instance	All instances
Counter	- 003 - Bad Requests Received/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AVEdge_DataLogging

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_DataLogging Policy
Description	This policy collects data for the LS A/V Edge Server. The LS_AVEdge_DataLogging policy logs the data into the data store (CODA / HP Performance Agent) for the instance _Total.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	LS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
_Total	LS:A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters\A/V Edge - 008 - Authentication Failures/sec
	LS:A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters\A/V Edge - 008 - Authentication Failures/sec

Instance	Performance Object
	LS:A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters\A/V Edge - 014 - Client Request Errors/sec (4xx Responses/sec)
	LS:A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters\A/V Edge - 016 - Client Send Request Errors/sec
	LS:A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters\A/V Edge - 019 - Session Idle Timeouts/sec
	LS:A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters\A/V Edge - 015 - Client Request Errors/sec (4xx Responses/sec)
	LS:A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters\A/V Edge - 017 - Client Send Request Errors/ sec
	LS:A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters\A/V Edge - 020 - Session Idle Timeouts/sec

LS_AVEdge_Logging

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_Logging Policy
Description	This policy collects data for the Audio/Video Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
MediaRelaySvc	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total	Process\% Processor Time

LS_AVEdge_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter available in the Audio/Video Edge service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediaRelaySvc
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_AVEdge_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Private Bytes counter available in the Audio/Video Edge service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediaRelaySvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_AVEdge_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the % Processor Time counter available in the Audio/Video Edge service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediaRelaySvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_AVEdge_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBWLmt

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBWLmt Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of active relay sessions over TCP, which are exceeding the bandwidth limit.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	A/V Edge - 035 - Active Sessions Exceeding Avg Bandwidth Limit
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	10
Critical	20

LS_AVEdge_TCPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_TCPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of failed authentication attempts with the relay over TCP in one second.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	A/V Edge - 008 - Authentication Failures/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AVEdge_TCPPacketsDroppedPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_TCPPacketsDroppedPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate at which the packets over TCP are dropped by the relay, in a second.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_TCIPacketsDroppedPerSec Policy
Instance	_Total
Counter	A/V Edge - 030 - Packets Dropped/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 300

LS_AVEdge_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_ThreadCount Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Thread Count counter available in the Audio/Video Edge service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediaRelaySvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_AVEdge_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBWLmt

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBWLmt Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of active relay sessions over UDP, which are exceeding the bandwidth limit.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	A/V Edge - 034 - Active Sessions Exceeding Avg Bandwidth Limit
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AVEdge_UDPAllocateRqstExeedingPortLimit

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_UDPAllocateRqstExeedingPortLimit Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of allocated requests over UDP that exceed the port limit, in one second.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	A/V Edge - 010 - Allocate Requests Exceeding Port Limit/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AVEdge_UDPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_UDPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate of failed authentication attempts with the relay over UDP in one second.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	A/V Edge - 008 - Authentication Failures/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AVEdge_UDPPacketsDroppedPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_UDPPacketsDroppedPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate of packets over UDP that are dropped by the relay in one second.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	A/V Edge - 029 - Packets Dropped/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 300

LS_AVEdge_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_WorkingSet Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Working Set counter available in the Audio/Video Edge service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediaRelaySvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Check_AccessEdgeServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_AccessEdgeServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy returns values that correspond to different states of 'RTCSRV'. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCSRV

LS_Check_AVAuthServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_AVAuthServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy returns values that correspond to different states of the 'RTCMRAUTH' service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCMRAUTH

LS_Check_AVEdgeServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_AVEdgeServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Audio/Video Conferencing Edge Service and returns values that correspond to different states of the 'RTCMEDIARELAY'. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCMEDIARELAY

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Edge

Policy Name	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Edge Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Edge Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	Replica Replicator Agent

LS_Check_WebEdgeServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_WebEdgeServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy returns values that correspond to different states of the 'RTCDATAPROXY'. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCDATAPROXY

LS_Replica_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Private Bytes

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PrivateBytes Policy
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Replica_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_Replica_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ThreadCount Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_Replica_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_Replica_WorkingSet Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Working Set counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process

Policy Name	LS_Replica_WorkingSet Policy
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_WebEdge_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieData

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieData Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of clients disconnected in a second because of invalid cookie data.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:DATAPROXY - 01 - Client Connections
Instance	All instances
Counter	DATAPROXY - 012 - Clients disconnected per second due to invalid cookie data
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_WebEdge_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieTm

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieTm Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of clients rejected in a second because of invalid timestamps.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:DATAPROXY - 01 - Client Connections
Instance	All instances
Counter	DATAPROXY - 008 - Clients disconnected per second due to invalid cookie timestamp
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_WebEdge_Logging

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_Logging Policy
Description	This policy collects data for the LS Web Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Monitored Service	LS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
DataProxy	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total	Process\% Processor Time

LS_WebEdge_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Web Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataProxy
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_WebEdge_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Web Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataProxy

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_PrivateBytes Policy
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_WebEdge_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Web Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataProxy
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_WebEdge_SystemThrottling

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_SystemThrottling Policy
Description	The policy monitors the system wide throttling.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:DATAPROXY - 00 - Server Connections
Instance	_Total
Counter	DATAPROXY - 041 - System is throttling
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	1
Critical	2

LS_WebEdge_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_ThreadCount Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the Web Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataProxy
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_WebEdge_ThrottledServerConnections

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_ThrottledServerConnections Policy
Description	This policy monitors the total number of throttled server connections.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:DATAPROXY - 00 - Server Connections
Instance	_Total
Counter	DATAPROXY - 034 - Current count of server connections that are throttled
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	1
Critical	2

LS_WebEdge_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_WorkingSet Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Working Set counter of the Web Conferencing Edge Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataProxy
Counter	Working Set

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_WorkingSet Policy
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

GoldenMetrics

The GoldenMetrics policy group is a sub set of the General policy group. This sub-group contains policies mandatory for monitoring the Microsoft Lync Server 2010. You must deploy these policies on the Edge Server.

LS_AccessEdge_AvgIncomingMsgProcessingTime

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_AvgIncomingMsgProcessingTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average processing time of an incoming message in seconds.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LC:SIP - 02 – Protocol
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 021 - Average Incoming Message Processing Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 5

LS_AccessEdge_ExtMsgDroppedDueToBlkedIMDomain

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_ExtMsgDroppedDueToBlkedIMDomain Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate of messages dropped at the external edge, in a second, because of DNS SRV resolving the domain to a server blocked in the IM Service Providers table.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 09 - Access Edge Server Messages
Instance	All instances.
Counter	SIP - 065 - External Messages/sec Dropped Due To Blocked IM Service Provider Domain
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 40

LS_AccessEdge_RateOfCnxDropDueToPeer

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_RateOfCnxDropDueToPeer Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate of the connections dropped, in a second, as the peer failed to exchange valid data with the server within establishing timeout.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS: SIP – 00 – Networking
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 005 - Connections Failed To Establish/Sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AccessEdge_RateOfCnxRefusedDueToSrvOverload

Policy Name	LS_AccessEdge_RateOfCnxRefusedDueToSrvOverload Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate of the connections refused, in a second, with a Service Unavailable response because the server was overloaded.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS: SIP – 00 – Networking
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 007 - Connections Refused Due To Server Overload/Sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AVEdge_BadRequestsReceivedPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_BadRequestsReceivedPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of bad requests which are received in a second.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Auth - 00 - Requests
Instance	All instances
Counter	- 003 - Bad Requests Received/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AVEdge_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBWLmt

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_TCPActiveSessionsExceedingBWLmt Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of active relay sessions over TCP, which are exceeding the bandwidth limit.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	A/V Edge - 035 - Active Sessions Exceeding Avg Bandwidth Limit
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	10
Critical	20

LS_AVEdge_TCPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_TCPAuthenticationFailuresPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of failed authentication attempts with the relay over TCP in one second.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Edge - 01 - TCP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	A/V Edge - 008 - Authentication Failures/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AVEdge_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBWLmt

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBWLmt Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of active relay sessions over UDP, which are exceeding the bandwidth limit.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_UDPActiveSessionsExceedingBWLmt Policy
Instance	_Total
Counter	A/V Edge - 034 - Active Sessions Exceeding Avg Bandwidth Limit
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AVEdge_UDPAAllocateRqstExeedingPortLimit

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_UDPAAllocateRqstExeedingPortLimit Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of allocated requests over UDP that exceed the port limit, in one second.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	A/V Edge - 010 - Allocate Requests Exceeding Port Limit/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_AVEdge_UDPAAuthenticationFailuresPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AVEdge_UDPAAuthenticationFailuresPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the rate of failed authentication attempts with the relay over UDP in one second.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:A/V Edge - 00 - UDP Counters
Instance	_Total
Counter	A/V Edge - 008 - Authentication Failures/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Check_AccessEdgeServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_AccessEdgeServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy returns values that correspond to different states of 'RTCSRV'. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCSRV

LS_Check_AVAuthServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_AVAuthServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy returns values that correspond to different states of the 'RTCMRAUTH' service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCMRAUTH

LS_Check_AVEdgeServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_AVEdgeServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Audio/Video Conferencing Edge Service and returns values that correspond to different states of the 'RTCMEDIARELAY'. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCMEDIARELAY

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Edge

Policy Name	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Edge Policy
Description	This policy checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Edge Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	Replica Replicator Agent

LS_Check_WebEdgeServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_WebEdgeServiceStatus Policy
Description	This policy returns values that correspond to different states of the 'RTCDATAPROXY'. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCDATAPROXY

LS_WebEdge_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieData

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieData Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of clients disconnected in a second because of invalid cookie data.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:DATAPROXY - 01 - Client Connections
Instance	All instances
Counter	DATAPROXY - 012 - Clients disconnected per second due to invalid cookie data
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_WebEdge_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieTm

Policy Name	LS_WebEdge_ClientsDisconPerSecInvalidCookieTm Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of clients rejected in a second because of invalid timestamps.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:DATAPROXY - 01 - Client Connections
Instance	All instances
Counter	DATAPROXY - 008 - Clients disconnected per second due to invalid cookie timestamp
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

Front End Server

The FrontEnd Server is located in the internal network that hosts the IM Conferencing service, Address Book service, and Telephony Conferencing service to support registration, presence, IM, and conferencing.

This server role is available on a Standard Edition Server. In an Enterprise pool, it can either be configured with the Web Conferencing Server and A/V Conferencing Server, or can be deployed on a separate server.

General Policies

The General policy group contains all the policies that monitor the processes and services of the FrontEnd Server.

LS_AppSharing_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_AppSharing_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	This policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter available in the Lync Server Application Sharing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ASMCUSvc
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

Policy Name	LS_FileTransferAgent_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	The LS_FileTransferAgent_PageFaultsPerSec policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the File Transfer Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	FileTransferAgent
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_FileTransferAgent_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	The LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Replica Service
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec

LS_AppSharing_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_AppSharing_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	The LS_AppSharing_ProcessorTime policy monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Application Sharing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ASMCUSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_AppSharing_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_AppSharing_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The LS_AppSharing_ThreadCount policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the Application Sharing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ASMCUSvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_AppSharing_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_AppSharing_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The LS_AppSharing_WorkingSet policy monitors the Working Set counter of the Application Sharing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ASMCUSvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Check_AppSharingServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_AppSharingServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_AppSharingServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Application Sharing Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCASMCU

LS_Check_AudioTestServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_AudioTestServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_AudioTestServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Audio Test Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCATS

LS_Check_BandwidthAuthServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_BandwidthAuthServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_BandwidthAuthServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Bandwidth Policy (Authorization) Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCPDPAUTH

LS_Check_BandwidthCoreServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_BandwidthCoreServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_BandwidthCoreServiceStatus policy checks status of the Bandwidth Policy (Core) Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCPDPCORE

LS_Check_CallParkServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_CallParkServiceStatus Policy
Description	LS_Check_CallParkServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Call Park Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCCPS

LS_Check_ConfAnnouncementServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_ConfAnnouncementServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_ConfAnnouncementServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Conferencing Announcement Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCCAS

LS_Check_ConfAttendantServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_ConfAttendantServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_ConfAttendantServiceStatus policy checks the status of the ConfAttendant Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCCAA

LS_Check_FileTransferAgentServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_FileTransferAgentServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_FileTransferAgentServiceStatus policy checks the status of the File Transfer Agent Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	FTA

LS_Check_FrontEnd_ADStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_FrontEnd_ADStatus Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_FrontEnd_ADStatus checks the connectivity status of the Active Directory with the Front End Server. It sends a critical alert message if the Active Directory is not accessible from the Front End Server. After the connectivity is obtained, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.

LS_Check_FrontEnd_ReplicaStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_FrontEnd_ReplicaStatus Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_FrontEnd_ReplicaStatus checks the Central Management Store replication status at the Front End Server. This policy sends out a critical alert message if the Central Management Store data is not updated. After the Central Management Store data is updated, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical error message sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	REPLICA

LS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Front-End Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCSRVR

LS_Check_IMConfServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_IMConfServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_IMConfServiceStatus policy checks the status of the IM Conferencing Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCIMMCU

LS_Check_MasterReplicatorAgentServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_MasterReplicatorAgentServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_MasterReplicatorAgentServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Master Replicator Agent Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	MASTER

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_FrontEnd

Policy Name	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_FrontEnd Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_FrontEnd checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Front End Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	Replica Replicator Agent

LS_Check_ResponseGroupServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_ResponseGroupServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_ResponseGroupServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Response Group Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCRGS

LS_Check_WebConfCompatibilityServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_WebConfCompatibilityServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_WebConfCompatibilityServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Web Conferencing Compatibility Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCMEETINGMCU

LS_Check_WebConfServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_WebConfServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_WebConfServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Web Conferencing Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCDATAMCU

LS_FileTransferAgent_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_FileTransferAgent_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	The LS_FileTransferAgent_PrivateBytes policy monitors the Private Bytes counter of the File Transfer Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	FileTransferAgent
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_FileTransferAgent_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_FileTransferAgent_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	The LS_FileTransferAgent_ProcessorTime policy monitors the % Processor Time counter of the File Transfer Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	FileTransferAgent
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_FileTransferAgent_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_FileTransferAgent_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The LS_FileTransferAgent_ThreadCount policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the File Transfer Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	FileTransferAgent
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_FileTransferAgent_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_FileTransferAgent_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The LS_FileTransferAgent_WorkingSet policy monitors the Working Set counter of the File Transfer Agent service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	FileTransferAgent
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_FrontEnd_AvgNoOfBlkedClientThreads

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_AvgNoOfBlkedClientThreads Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average number of client threads that are blocked in the queue, waiting for the queue depth to decrease.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 01 - DBStore
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 011 - Blocked Client Threads
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	4000
Critical	6000

LS_FrontEnd_AvgTimeRequestHeldInDB

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_AvgTimeRequestHeldInDB Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average time (in milliseconds) a request is held in the database queue.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances
Counter	Usrv - 002 - Queue Latency (msec)
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	4000
Critical	6000

LS_FrontEnd_AvgTimeToFetchProperties

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_AvgTimeToFetchProperties Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average fetch time of member properties in milliseconds.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_AvgTimeToFetchProperties Policy
Performance Object	LS:WEB - 00 - Distribution List Expansion
Instance	All instances
Counter	WEB - 008 - Average member properties fetch time in milliseconds
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	10000
Critical	30000

LS_FrontEnd_DataLogging

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_DataLogging Policy
Description	This policy collects data for the LS Front End Server.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	LS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
All Instances	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore\Usvr -002 - Queue Latency (msec)
	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore\Usvr -004 - Sproc Latency (msec)
	LS:SIP - 07 - LoadManagement\SIP - 000 - AverageHolding Time ForIncoming Messages
	LS:SIP - 04 - Responses\SIP - 055 -Local 503 Responses/sec
	LS:SIP - 04 - Responses\SIP - 057 -Local 504 Responses/sec
	LS:SIP - 01 - Peers\SIP - 017 -Sends Outstanding

LS_FrontEnd_HoldingTimeForIncMsgs

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_HoldingTimeForIncMsgs Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average processing time taken by the server for one request.

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_HoldingTimeForIncMsgs Policy
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 07 - Load Management
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 000 - Average Holding Time For Incoming Messages
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 5

LS_FrontEnd_Local503Responses

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_Local503Responses Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of 503 responses received in a second. Code 503 means that the server is unavailable.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 04 - Responses
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 055 - Local 503 Responses/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 5

LS_FrontEnd_Local504Responses

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_Local504Responses Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of 504 responses received in a second. Code 504 implies that there are problems connecting to other servers.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 04 - Responses
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 057 - Local 504 Responses/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 5

LS_FrontEnd_Logging

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_Logging Policy
Description	The LS_FrontEnd_Logging policy logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances RTCSrv or _Total.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	LS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total	Processor\% Processor Time

LS_FrontEnd_NoOfRequestsWaitingOnAD

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_NoOfRequestsWaitingOnAD Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of request waiting currently for Active Directory responses.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:WEB - 00 - Distribution List Expansion
Instance	_Total
Counter	WEB - 004 - Pending Active Directory Requests
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	50
Critical	100

LS_FrontEnd_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	The LS_FrontEnd_PageFaultsPerSec policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_FrontEnd_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	The LS_FrontEnd_PrivateBytes policy monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_FrontEnd_ProcessingLatency

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_ProcessingLatency Policy
Description	This policy monitors the processing time taken by the back end for one request.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 01 - DBStore
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 004 - Sproc Latency (msec)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 6000

LS_FrontEnd_SearchLatency

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_SearchLatency Policy
Description	The policy LS_FrontEnd_SearchLatency monitors the average time (in milliseconds) it takes to perform the LDAP search.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 19 - Directory Search
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 005 - Search Latency (ms)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_FrontEnd_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	The LS_FrontEnd_ProcessorTime policy monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_FrontEnd_QueueLatency

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_QueueLatency Policy
Description	This policy monitors the time period that a request takes in the back end queue.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 01 - DBStore
Instance	All instances
Counter	Usvr - 002 - Queue Latency (msec)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 6000

LS_FrontEnd_RateOfSoapExceptions

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_RateOfSoapExceptions Policy
Description	This policy monitors the SOAP exceptions generated per second.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:WEB - 00 - Distribution List Expansion
Instance	_Total
Counter	WEB - 015 - Soap exceptions/sec
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	50
Critical	100

LS_FrontEnd_SendsOutstanding

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_SendsOutstanding Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of outbound requests and responses that are queued.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP – 01 – Peers
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP – 017 – Sends Outstanding
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 200

LS_FrontEnd_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The LS_FrontEnd_ThreadCount policy monitors the Thread Count of the front end service
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_FrontEnd_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The LS_FrontEnd_WorkingSet policy monitors the Working Set counter of the Front End service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RTCSrv
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_IMConf_Logging

Policy Name	LS_IMConf_Logging Policy
Description	This policy collects data for the LS IM Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total	\% Processor Time

LS_IMConf_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_IMConf_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	The LS_IMConf_PageFaultsPerSec policy the monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the IM Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.

Policy Name	LS_IMConf_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Performance Object	Process
Instance	IMMcuSvc
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_IMConf_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_IMConf_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	The LS_IMConf_PrivateBytes policy monitors the Private Bytes counter of the IM Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	IMMcuSvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_IMConf_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_IMConf_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	This policy monitors the % Processor Time counter available in the IM Conferencing service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	IMMcuSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_IMConf_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_IMConf_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The LS_IMConf_ThreadCount policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the IM Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	IMMcuSvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_IMConf_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_IMConf_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The LS_IMConf_WorkingSet policy monitors the Working Set counter of the IM Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	IMMcuSvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	The LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_PageFaultsPerSec policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the MasterReplicatorAgent Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MasterReplicatorAgent
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	The LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_PrivateBytes policy monitors the Private Bytes counter of the MasterReplicatorAgent Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MasterReplicatorAgent
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	The LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_ProcessorTime policy monitors the % Processor Time counter of the MasterReplicatorAgentService.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MasterReplicatorAgent
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_ThreadCount policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the MasterReplicatorAgent Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MasterReplicatorAgent
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The LS_MasterReplicatorAgent_WorkingSet policy monitors the Working Set counter of the MasterReplicatorAgent Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.s
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MasterReplicatorAgent
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Replica_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	The LS_Replica_PrivateBytes policy monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Replica_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	The LS_Replica_ProcessorTime policy monitors the '% Processor Time' counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_Replica_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The LS_Replica_ThreadCount policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_Replica_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_Replica_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The LS_Replica_WorkingSet policy monitors the Working Set counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_WebConf_Logging

Policy Name	LS_WebConf_Logging Policy
Description	This policy collects data for the Web Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Data Class	LS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
RTCSrv	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec

Instance	Performance Object
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total	\% Processor Time

LS_WebConf_MCUHealthState

Policy Name	LS_WebConf_MCUHealthState Policy
Description	This policy monitors the current health of DATAMCU. The value 0 signifies that the DATAMCU is normal, 1 signifies that it is loaded, 2 signifies that it is full, and 3 signifies that the MCU is unavailable.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:DATAMCU - 04 - MCU Health And Performance
Instance	All instances.
Counter	DATAMCU - 005 - MCU Health State
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	1
Critical	2

LS_WebConf_NumberOfUnhandledApplExceptions

Policy Name	LS_WebConf_NumberOfUnhandledApplExceptions Policy
Description	The number of unhandled exceptions in application is monitored by this policy.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:DATAMCU - 00 - DataMCU Conferences
Instance	All instances.
Counter	DATAMCU - 005 - Number of Unhandled Application Exception
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.

Policy Name	LS_WebConf_NumberOfUnhandledAppExceptions Policy
Warning	5
Critical	10

LS_WebConf_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_WebConf_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	The LS_WebConf_PageFaultsPerSec policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Web Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataMCUSvc
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_WebConf_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_WebConf_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	The LS_WebConf_PrivateBytes policy monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Web Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataMCUSvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_WebConf_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_WebConf_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	The LS_WebConf_ProcessorTime policy monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Web Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.

Policy Name	LS_WebConf_ProcessorTime Policy
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataMCUSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_WebConf_SessionQueuesState

Policy Name	LS_WebConf_SessionQueuesState Policy
Description	This policy monitors the state of session queues.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:DATAMCU - 00 - DataMCU Conferences
Instance	All instances
Counter	DATAMCU - 008 - Session queues state
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	1
Critical	2

LS_WebConf_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_WebConf_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The LS_WebConf_ThreadCount policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the Web Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataMCUSvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_WebConf_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_WebConf_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The LS_WebConf_WorkingSet policy monitors the Working Set counter of the Web Conferencing Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	DataMCUSvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_WebConfCompatibility_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_WebConfCompatibility_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	The Page Faults / sec of Web Conference compatibility process is monitored by the LS_WebConfCompatibility_PageFaultsPerSec policy.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MeetingMCUSvc
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_WebConfCompatibility_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_WebConfCompatibility_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	The private bytes of Web conference compatibility process is monitored by the LS_WebConfCompatibility_PrivateBytes policy.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MeetingMCUSvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_WebConfCompatibility_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_WebConfCompatibility_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	The % processor time of web conference compatibility process is monitored by the policy LS_WebConfCompatibility_ProcessorTime policy.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MeetingMCUSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_WebConfCompatibility_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_WebConfCompatibility_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The thread count of web conference compatibility process is monitored by the LS_WebConfCompatibility_ThreadCount policy.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MeetingMCUSvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_WebConfCompatibility_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_WebConfCompatibility_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The Working Set bytes of web conference compatibility process is monitored by the policy LS_WebConfCompatibility_WorkingSet.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MeetingMCUSvc
Counter	Working Set

Policy Name	LS_WebConfCompatibility_WorkingSet Policy
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

GoldenMetrics

The GoldenMetrics policy group is a sub set of the General policy group. This sub-group contains policies mandatory for monitoring the Microsoft Lync Server 2010. You must deploy these policies on the FrontEnd Server.

LS_Check_AppSharingServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_AppSharingServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_AppSharingServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Application Sharing Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCASM CU

LS_Check_AudioTestServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_AudioTestServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_AudioTestServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Audio Test Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCATS

LS_Check_BandwidthAuthServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_BandwidthAuthServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_BandwidthAuthServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Bandwidth Policy (Authorization) Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCPDPAUTH

LS_Check_BandwidthCoreServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_BandwidthCoreServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_BandwidthCoreServiceStatus policy checks status of the Bandwidth Policy (Core) Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCPDPCORE

LS_Check_CallParkServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_CallParkServiceStatus Policy
Description	LS_Check_CallParkServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Call Park Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCCPS

LS_Check_ConfAnnouncementServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_ConfAnnouncementServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_ConfAnnouncementServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Conferencing Announcement Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCCAS

LS_Check_ConfAttendantServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_ConfAttendantServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_ConfAttendantServiceStatus policy checks the status of the ConfAttendant Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCCAA

LS_Check_FileTransferAgentServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_FileTransferAgentServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_FileTransferAgentServiceStatus policy checks the status of the File Transfer Agent Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	FTA

LS_Check_FrontEnd_ADStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_FrontEnd_ADStatus Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_FrontEnd_ADStatus checks the connectivity status of the Active Directory with the Front End Server. It sends a critical alert message if the Active Directory is not accessible from the Front End Server. After the connectivity is obtained, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.

LS_Check_FrontEnd_ReplicaStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_FrontEnd_ReplicaStatus Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_FrontEnd_ReplicaStatus checks the Central Management Store replication status at the Front End Server. This policy sends out a critical alert message if the Central Management Store data is not updated. After the Central Management Store data is updated, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical error message sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	REPLICA

LS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_FrontEndServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Front-End Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCSRVS

LS_Check_IMConfServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_IMConfServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_IMConfServiceStatus policy checks the status of the IM Conferencing Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCIMMCU

LS_Check_MasterReplicatorAgentServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_MasterReplicatorAgentServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_MasterReplicatorAgentServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Master Replicator Agent Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	MASTER

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_FrontEnd

Policy Name	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_FrontEnd Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_FrontEnd checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Front End Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	Replica Replicator Agent

LS_Check_ResponseGroupServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_ResponseGroupServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_ResponseGroupServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Response Group Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCRGS

LS_Check_WebConfCompatibilityServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_WebConfCompatibilityServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_WebConfCompatibilityServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Web Conferencing Compatibility Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCMEETINGMCU

LS_Check_WebConfServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_WebConfServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_WebConfServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Web Conferencing Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCDATAMCU

LS_FrontEnd_HoldingTimeForIncMsgs

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_HoldingTimeForIncMsgs Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average processing time taken by the server for one request.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 07 - Load Management
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 000 - Average Holding Time For Incoming Messages
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 5

LS_FrontEnd_Local503Responses

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_Local503Responses Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of 503 responses received in a second. Code 503 means that the server is unavailable.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP - 04 - Responses

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_Local503Responses Policy
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP - 055 - Local 503 Responses/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 5

LS_FrontEnd_ProcessingLatency

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_ProcessingLatency Policy
Description	This policy monitors the processing time taken by the back end for one request.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 01 - DBStore
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 004 - Sproc Latency (msec)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 6000

LS_FrontEnd_SearchLatency

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_SearchLatency Policy
Description	The policy LS_FrontEnd_SearchLatency monitors the average time (in milliseconds) it takes to perform the LDAP search.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 19 - Directory Search
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 005 - Search Latency (ms)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_FrontEnd_QueueLatency

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_QueueLatency Policy
Description	This policy monitors the time period that a request takes in the back end queue.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 01 - DBStore
Instance	All instances
Counter	Usv - 002 - Queue Latency (msec)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 6000

LS_FrontEnd_SendsOutstanding

Policy Name	LS_FrontEnd_SendsOutstanding Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of outbound requests and responses that are queued.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:SIP – 01 – Peers
Instance	All instances
Counter	SIP – 017 – Sends Outstanding
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 200

Mediation Server

The Mediation Server is located in the internal network that mediates signaling and media between the Enterprise Voice infrastructure (such as a Director or home server) and another gateway (such as a Basic Media Gateway).

A Mediation Server is also used to link Office Communications Server and a PBX in both departmental deployment and PBX integration topologies. The Mediation Server is deployed on a separate and dedicated server.

General Policies

The General policy group contains all the policies that monitor the processes and services of the Mediation Server.

LS_Mediation_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_Mediation_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	The LS_Mediation_PageFaultsPerSec policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Mediation service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediationServerSvc
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_Check_MediationServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_MediationServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_MediationServiceStatus policy checks the status of the Mediation Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored service	RTCMEDSRV

LS_Check_Mediation_ADStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_Mediation_ADStatus Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_Mediation_ADStatus checks the connectivity status of the Active Directory with the Mediation Server and sends a critical alert message if the Active Directory is not accessible from the Mediation Server. After the connectivity is obtained, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every five minutes.

LS_Check_Mediation_ReplicaStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_Mediation_ReplicaStatus Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_Arch_ReplicaStatus checks the Central Management Store replication status at the Mediation Server. This policy sends out a critical alert message if the Central Management Store data is not updated. After the Central Management Store data is updated, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical error message sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every five minutes.
Monitored service	REPLICA

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Mediation

Policy Name	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Mediation Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Mediation checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Mediation Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every five minutes.
Monitored service	Replica Replicator Agent

LS_Mediation_LoadCallFailureIndex

Policy Name	LS_Mediation_LoadCallFailureIndex Policy
Description	This policy monitors the index of call failures due to heavy load. The index is scaled between 0 and 100.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:MediationServer - 03 - Health Indices
Instance	All instances
Counter	- 000 - Load Call Failure Index
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	5
Critical	10

LS_Mediation_Logging

Policy Name	LS_Mediation_Logging Policy
Description	This policy collects data for the LS Mediation Service. The LS_Mediation_Logging policy logs the following metrics into the data store (CODA or HP Performance Agent) for the instances MediationServerSvc or _Total.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS_PROCESS

Instance	Performance Object
MediationServerSvc	Process\Working Set
	Process\Page Faults/sec
	Process\Private Bytes
	Process\Thread Count
	Process\% Processor Time
_Total	\% Processor Time

LS_Mediation_NoOfCallsFailedFromProxy

Policy Name	LS_Mediation_NoOfCallsFailedFromProxy Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of call failures due to unexpected interaction with the proxy.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:MediationServer - 05 - Global Per Gateway Counters
Instance	All instances
Counter	- 000 - Total failed calls caused by unexpected interaction from a gateway
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	5
Critical	10

LS_Mediation_NoOfMediaCnxCheckFailures

Policy Name	LS_Mediation_NoOfMediaCnxCheckFailures Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of failures in the media connectivity check.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:MediationServer - 02 - Media Relay
Instance	All instances
Counter	- 001 - Media Connectivity Check Failure
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.
Warning	5
Critical	10

LS_Mediation_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_Mediation_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	The LS_Mediation_PrivateBytes policy monitors the Private Bytes counter of the Mediation service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediationServerSvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Mediation_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_Mediation_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	The LS_Mediation_ProcessorTime policy monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Mediation service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediationServerSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_Mediation_RejectedSIPInvitesFromProxy

Policy Name	LS_Mediation_RejectedSIPInvitesFromProxy Policy
Description	The policy monitors the number of SIP INVITEs from proxy which were rejected immediately because of the server load.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:MediationServer - 00 - Outbound Calls
Instance	All instances
Counter	- 003 - Total rejected due to load
Threshold	When the difference between two samples is greater than the Warning and Critical values.

Policy Name	LS_Mediation_RejectedSIPInvitesFromProxy Policy
Warning	5
Critical	10

LS_Mediation_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_Mediation_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The LS_Mediation_ThreadCount policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the Mediation service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediationServerSvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_Mediation_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_Mediation_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The LS_Mediation_WorkingSet policy monitors the Working Set counter of the Mediation service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	MediationServerSvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	The LS_ReplicaService_PageFaultsPerSec policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_Replica_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	The LS_Replica_PrivateBytes policy the Private Bytes counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007.

LS_Replica_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	The LS_Replica_ProcessorTime policy monitors the '% Processor Time' counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_Replica_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The LS_ReplicaService_ThreadCount policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the Replica Service.

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ThreadCount Policy
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_Replica_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_Replica_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The LS_Replica_WorkingSet policy monitors the Working Set counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

GoldenMetrics

The GoldenMetrics policy group is a sub set of the General policy group. This sub-group contains policies mandatory for monitoring the Microsoft Lync Server 2010. You must deploy these policies on the Mediation Server.

LS_Check_Mediation_ReplicaStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_Mediation_ReplicaStatus Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_Arch_ReplicaStatus checks the Central Management Store replication status at the Mediation Server. This policy sends out a critical alert message if the Central Management Store data is not updated. After the Central Management Store data is updated, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical error message sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every five minutes.
Monitored service	REPLICA

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Mediation

Policy Name	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Mediation Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Mediation checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Mediation Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every five minutes.
Monitored service	Replica Replicator Agent

Monitoring Server

The Monitoring Server is a server role in the internal network that gathers all records information about the call details and quality of experience (QoE).

General Policies

The General policy group contains all the policies that monitor the processes and services of the Monitoring Server.

LS_CallDetailRecording_DroppedMessagesFromMQ

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_DroppedMessagesFromMQ Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of messages that are dropped from the MSMQ queue.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 01 - READ
Instance	All instances
Counter	CDR Service - 006 - Dropped messages from MQ
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_MessagesFailedValidation

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_MessagesFailedValidation Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of messages that failed the validation process.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_MessagesFailedValidation Policy
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 01 - READ
Instance	All instances
Counter	CDR Service - 002 - Messages that failed validation
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_MessagesFailedWrittenDB

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_MessagesFailedWrittenDB Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of messages that failed to get written to the SQL database.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 02 - WRITE
Instance	All instances
Counter	CDR Service - 002 - Messages failed to be written to DB
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_NoOfFailuresDueToInternalLks

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_NoOfFailuresDueToInternalLks Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of error report failures that occurred because of internal locks.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 03 - Report Error
Instance	All instances.
Counter	CDR Service - 001 - Number of failures due to internal locks
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_NumberOfThrottledErrorReports

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_NumberOfThrottledErrorReports Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of error reports throttled because of the limit on maximum reports in a minute.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 03 - Report Error
Instance	All instances
Counter	CDR Service - 002 - Number of throttled error reports due to max report per minute limit
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_NumberOfUnknownFailures

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_NumberOfUnknownFailures Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of unknown error report failures.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 03 - Report Error
Instance	All instances.
Counter	CDR Service - 000 - Number of unknown failures
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	The LS_CallDetailRecording_PageFaultsPerSec policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the CallDetailRecording Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RtcCdr
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_CallDetailRecording_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	The LS_CallDetailRecording_PrivateBytes policy monitors the private bytes counter.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RtcCdr
Counter	PrivateBytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_CallDetailRecording_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_ProcessorTime Policy.
Description	The LS_CallDetailRecording_ProcessorTime policy monitors the '% Processor Time' counter of the CallDetailRecording Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RtcCdr
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_CallDetailRecording_QueueLatency

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_QueueLatency Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average time (in milliseconds) the database holds a request in queue.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 00 - DBCdr
Instance	All instances.
Counter	CDR Service - 002 - Queue Latency (msec)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The LS_CallDetailRecording_ThreadCount policy monitors the thread count counter of the CallDetailRecording Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RtcCdr
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalDeadLks

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalDeadLks Policy
Description	This policy monitors the total number of deadlocks that have occurred since the start of the server.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 00 - DBCdr
Instance	All instances.
Counter	CDR Service - 013 - Total Deadlocks
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalFatalSQLErrors

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalFatalSQLErrors Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of fatal SQL errors that have taken place since the server started.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 00 - DBCdr
Instance	All instances.
Counter	CDR Service - 019 - Total fatal SQL errors
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalODBCFailures

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalODBCFailures Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of ODBC timeout failures that have taken place since the server started.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 00 - DBCdr
Instance	All instances
Counter	CDR Service - 017 - Total ODBC Timeout Failures
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalSevereSQLErrors

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalSevereSQLErrors Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of severe SQL errors that occurred since the server started.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 00 - DBCdr
Instance	All instances.
Counter	CDR Service - 018 - Total severe SQL errors
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalThrottledRequests

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalThrottledRequests Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of requests that were rejected with a retry-after due to high database queue latency.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 00 - DBCdr
Instance	All instances
Counter	CDR Service - 021 - Total throttled requests
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_TransactionsAborted

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_TransactionsAborted Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of transactions that are aborted.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 01 - READ
Instance	All instances
Counter	CDR Service - 010 - Transactions aborted
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The LS_CallDetailRecording_WorkingSet policy monitors the Working Set counter of the CallDetailRecording Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	RtcCdr
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Check_CallDetailRecordingServiceStatus_

Policy Name	LS_Check_CallDetailRecordingServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_CallDetailRecordingServiceStatus checks the status of the Call Detail Recording Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCCDR

LS_Check_Monitor_ADStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_Monitor_ADStatus Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_Monitor_ADStatus checks the connectivity status of the Active Directory with the Monitoring Server and sends a critical alert message if the Active Directory is not accessible from the Monitoring Server. After the connectivity is obtained, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.

LS_Check_Monitor_ReplicaStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_Monitor_ReplicaStatus Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_Monitor_ReplicaStatus checks the Central Management Store replication status at the Monitoring Server. This policy sends out a critical alert message if the Central Management Store data is not updated. After the Central Management Store data is updated, the policy sends a normal message and acknowledges the critical error message sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	REPLICA

LS_Check_QualityMonitoringServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_QualityMonitoringServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_QualityMonitoringServiceStatus checks the status of the QoE Monitoring Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the QualityMonitoringService is not running. After the service starts the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCQMS

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Monitor

Policy Name	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Monitor Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Monitor checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Monitoring Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	Replica Replicator Agent

LS_QualityMonitoring_NoIncorrectMSMQMsgsReceive

Policy Name	LS_QualityMonitoring_NoIncorrectMSMQMsgsReceive Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of discarded MSMQ messages that are not of the expected type or version.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:QMS - 00 - QoEMonitoringServer
Instance	All instances.
Counter	QMS - 004 - Number of MSMQ messages received with an incorrect type or version
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_QualityMonitoring_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_QualityMonitoring_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	The LS_QualityMonitoring_PageFaultsPerSec policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the QualityMonitoring Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	QmsSvc
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_QualityMonitoring_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_QualityMonitoring_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	The LS_QualityMonitoring_PrivateBytes policy monitors the Private Bytes counter of the QualityMonitoring Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	QmsSvc
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_QualityMonitoring_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_QualityMonitoring_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	The LS_QualityMonitoring_ProcessorTimepolicy monitors the '% Processor Time' counter of the QualityMonitoring Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	QmsSvc
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_QualityMonitoring_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_QualityMonitoring_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The LS_QualityMonitoring_ThreadCount policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the QualityMonitoring Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	QmsSvc
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_QualityMonitoring_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_QualityMonitoring_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The LS_QualityMonitoring_WorkingSet policy monitors the working set counter of the QualityMonitoring Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	QmsSvc
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_QualityMonitoring_NoRptssDropDueToDBFailure

Policy Name	LS_QualityMonitoring_NoRptssDropDueToDBFailure Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of reports dropped because of database insertion failure. The transaction was committed prematurely because of an unrecoverable database error.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:QMS - 00 - QoEMonitoringServer
Instance	All instances.
Counter	QMS - 003 - Total number of reports that were dropped due to database insertion failure.
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_QualityMonitoring_NoRptssDropDueToDBFailure

Policy Name	LS_QualityMonitoring_NoRptssDropDueToDBFailure Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of reports dropped because of database insertion failure. The transaction was committed prematurely because of an unrecoverable database error.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:QMS - 00 - QoEMonitoringServer
Instance	All instances.
Counter	QMS - 003 - Total number of reports that were dropped due to database insertion failure.
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Description	The LS_ReplicaService_PageFaultsPerSec policy monitors the Page Faults/sec counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PageFaultsPerSec Policy
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Page Faults/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 100

LS_Replica_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	The LS_Replica_ProcessorTime policy monitors the % Processor Time counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_Replica_PrivateBytes

Policy Name	LS_Replica_PrivateBytes Policy
Description	The LS_Replica_PrivateBytes policy the Private Bytes counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process.
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Private Bytes
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

LS_Replica_ProcessorTime

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ProcessorTime Policy
Description	The LS_Replica_ProcessorTime policy monitors the '% Processor Time' counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	% Processor Time
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 90

LS_Replica_ThreadCount

Policy Name	LS_Replica_ThreadCount Policy
Description	The LS_ReplicaService_ThreadCount policy monitors the Thread Count counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Thread Count
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 150

LS_Replica_WorkingSet

Policy Name	LS_Replica_WorkingSet Policy
Description	The LS_Replica_WorkingSet policy monitors the Working Set counter of the Replica Service.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	Process
Instance	ReplicaReplicatorAgent
Counter	Working Set
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 2e+007

GoldenMetrics

The GoldenMetrics policy group is a sub set of the General policy group. This sub-group contains policies mandatory for monitoring the Microsoft Lync Server 2010. You must deploy these policies on the Monitoring Server.

LS_CallDetailRecording_MessagesFailedValidation

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_MessagesFailedValidation Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of messages that failed the validation process.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 01 - READ
Instance	All instances
Counter	CDR Service - 002 - Messages that failed validation
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_MessagesFailedWrittenDB

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_MessagesFailedWrittenDB Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of messages that failed to get written to the SQL database.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 02 - WRITE
Instance	All instances
Counter	CDR Service - 002 - Messages failed to be written to DB
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_QueueLatency

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_QueueLatency Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average time (in milliseconds) the database holds a request in queue.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_QueueLatency Policy
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 00 - DBCdr
Instance	All instances.
Counter	CDR Service - 002 - Queue Latency (msec)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalDeadLks

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalDeadLks Policy
Description	This policy monitors the total number of deadlocks that have occurred since the start of the server.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 00 - DBCdr
Instance	All instances.
Counter	CDR Service - 013 - Total Deadlocks
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalFatalSQLErrors

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalFatalSQLErrors Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of fatal SQL errors that have taken place since the server started.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 00 - DBCdr
Instance	All instances.
Counter	CDR Service - 019 - Total fatal SQL errors
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalThrottledRequests

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_TotalThrottledRequests Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of requests that were rejected with a retry-after due to high database queue latency.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 00 - DBCdr
Instance	All instances
Counter	CDR Service - 021 - Total throttled requests
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_CallDetailRecording_TransactionsAborted

Policy Name	LS_CallDetailRecording_TransactionsAborted Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of transactions that are aborted.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:CDR Service - 01 - READ
Instance	All instances
Counter	CDR Service - 010 - Transactions aborted
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Check_CallDetailRecordingServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_CallDetailRecordingServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_CallDetailRecordingServiceStatus checks the status of the Call Detail Recording Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the service is not running. After the service starts the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCCDR

LS_Check_QualityMonitoringServiceStatus

Policy Name	LS_Check_QualityMonitoringServiceStatus Policy
Description	The LS_Check_QualityMonitoringServiceStatus checks the status of the QoE Monitoring Service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the QualityMonitoringService is not running. After the service starts the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	RTCQMS

LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Monitor

Policy Name	LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Monitor Policy
Description	The policy LS_Check_ReplicaServiceStatus_Monitor checks the status of the Replica Replicator Agent Service at the Monitoring Server and returns values that correspond to different states of the service. This policy sends a critical alert message if the Replica Replicator Agent Service is not running. After the service starts, the policy acknowledges the alert sent previously.
Schedule	This policy runs every 5 minutes.
Monitored Service	Replica Replicator Agent

LS_QualityMonitoring_NoIncorrectMSMQMsgsReceive

Policy Name	LS_QualityMonitoring_NoIncorrectMSMQMsgsReceive Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of discarded MSMQ messages that are not of the expected type or version.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:QMS - 00 - QoEMonitoringServer
Instance	All instances.
Counter	QMS - 004 - Number of MSMQ messages received with an incorrect type or version
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_QualityMonitoring_NoRptssDropDueToDBFailure

Policy Name	LS_QualityMonitoring_NoRptssDropDueToDBFailure Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of reports dropped because of database insertion failure. The transaction was committed prematurely because of an unrecoverable database error.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:QMS - 00 - QoEMonitoringServer
Instance	All instances.
Counter	QMS - 003 - Total number of reports that were dropped due to database insertion failure.
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

Registrar

The registrar server is a component that accepts register requests from users and is located along with a Director or a Front End server.

General Policies

The General policy group contains all the policies that monitor the processes and services of the Registrar Server.

LS_Registrar_EndpointsDisconnected

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_EndpointsDisconnected Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of endpoints that are disconnected because of missed keep-alives.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 12 - Register
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 011 - Endpoints Disconnected
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_IndirectEndpointsDisconnected

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_IndirectEndpointsDisconnected Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of indirect endpoints that are disconnected because of error responses.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 12 - Register
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 012 - Indirectly Connected Endpoints Disconnected
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_LegacyRegistersRejected

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_LegacyRegistersRejected Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of legacy registers that are rejected because the publisher is in rich mode.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 12 - Register
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 005 - Legacy REGISTERS rejected (421 Response)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_QueueDepth

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_QueueDepth Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average number of database requests to execute.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 000 - Queue Depth
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_QueueLatency

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_QueueLatency Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average time (in milliseconds) a request is held in database queue.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 002 - Queue Latency (msec)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_RegistrationNotificationSent

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_RegistrationNotificationSent Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of deregistered notifications that are sent to the contacts. These notifications are sent when the server decides that the contacts are invalid.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 12 - Register
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 006 - Registration Notifications Sent
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_ThrottledRequests

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_ThrottledRequests Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of requests rejected in a second with a message to retry later because of the high database latency.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 020 - Throttled requests/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20.

LS_Registrar_TotalDeadlkFailure

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_TotalDeadlkFailures Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of deadlock failures occurred since the server was started.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 015 - Total Deadlock Failures
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_TotalDeadLks

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_TotalDeadLks Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of deadlocks occurred since the server started.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 013 - Total Deadlocks
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_TotalDroppedRequests

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_TotalDroppedRequests Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of requests dropped by the database layer as they will time out.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 014 - Total Dropped Requests
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_TotalFatalSQLErrors

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_TotalFatalSQLErrors Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of fatal SQL errors occurred since the server started.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 019 - Total fatal SQL errors
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_TotalODBCTimeoutFailures

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_TotalODBCTimeoutFailures Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of ODBC timeout failures occurred since the server was started.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 017 - Total ODBC Timeout Failures
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_TotalSevereSQLErrors

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_TotalSevereSQLErrors Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of severe SQL errors occurred since the server started.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 018 - Total severe SQL errors
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_TotalThrottledRequests

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_TotalThrottledRequests Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of requests rejected with a message to retry after some time because of high database queue latency.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 021 - Total throttled requests
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

GoldenMetrics

The GoldenMetrics policy group is a sub set of the General policy group. This sub-group contains policies mandatory for monitoring the Microsoft Lync Server 2010. You must deploy these policies on the Registrar Server.

LS_Registrar_EndpointsDisconnected

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_EndpointsDisconnected Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of endpoints that are disconnected because of missed keep-alives.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 12 - Register
Instance	All instances
Counter	USrv - 011 - Endpoints Disconnected
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_IndirectEndpointsDisconnected

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_IndirectEndpointsDisconnected Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of indirect endpoints that are disconnected because of error responses.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 12 - Register
Instance	All instances.

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_IndirectEndpointsDisconnected Policy
Counter	USrv - 012 - Indirectly Connected Endpoints Disconnected
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_QueueDepth

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_QueueDepth Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average number of database requests to execute.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 000 - Queue Depth
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_QueueLatency

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_QueueLatency Policy
Description	This policy monitors the average time (in milliseconds) a request is held in database queue.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 002 - Queue Latency (msec)
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_ThrottledRequests

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_ThrottledRequests Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of requests rejected in a second with a message to retry later because of the high database latency.
Schedule	This policy runs every 15 minutes.

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_ThrottledRequests Policy
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 020 - Throttled requests/sec
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20.

LS_Registrar_TotalDeadlkFailures

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_TotalDeadlkFailures Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of deadlock failures occurred since the server was started.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 015 - Total Deadlock Failures
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_TotalDeadLks

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_TotalDeadLks Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of deadlocks occurred since the server started.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 013 - Total Deadlocks
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_TotalDroppedRequests

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_TotalDroppedRequests Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of requests dropped by the database layer as they will time out.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 014 - Total Dropped Requests
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_TotalFatalSQLErrors

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_TotalFatalSQLErrors Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of fatal SQL errors occurred since the server started.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 019 - Total fatal SQL errors
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

LS_Registrar_TotalThrottledRequests

Policy Name	LS_Registrar_TotalThrottledRequests Policy
Description	This policy monitors the number of requests rejected with a message to retry after some time because of high database queue latency.
Schedule	This policy runs every one hour.
Performance Object	LS:USrv - 00 - REGDBStore
Instance	All instances.
Counter	USrv - 021 - Total throttled requests
Threshold	This policy has the following threshold: Critical: 20

Reports

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Lync Server 2010 has the following reports:

LS2K10 Front End Service CPU Stat

The LS2K10 Front End Service CPU Stat report shows CPU statistics of the front end service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the front end service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy.

LS2K10 IM Conferencing Service CPU Stat

The LS2K10 IM Conferencing Service CPU Stat report shows CPU statistics of the IM conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the IM conferencing compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy.

LS2K10 Access Edge Service CPU Stat

The LS2K10 Access Edge Service CPU Stat report shows CPU statistics of the access edge service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the access edge compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy.

LS2K10 Front End Service Memory Stat

The LS2K10 Front End Service Memory Stat report shows summary memory statistics of the front end service in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the front end service.

LS2K10 IM Conferencing Service Memory Stat

The LS2K10 IM Conferencing Service Memory Stat report shows summary memory statistics of the IM conferencing service in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the IM conferencing service.

LS2K10 Access Edge Service Memory Stat

The LS2K10 Access Edge Service Memory Stat report shows summary memory statistics of the access edge service in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the access edge service.

LS2K10 SQL Back End Lat Exp by Front End Server

The LS2K10 SQL Back End Lat Exp by Front End Server report shows the amount of time that a request spent in the queue to the SQL back end and the amount of time taken by the back end to process in graphical (line graph) and tabular format. If either the queue latency or processing latency is high, the front end will start throttling requests to the back end.

LS2K10 Avg Hold Time for In Msg Front End Server

The LS2K10 Avg Hold Time for In Msg Front End Server report shows the average holding time for incoming messages on the front end server in graphical (line graph) and tabular format. A high value indicates that the front end server is overloaded and unable to process the requests on time.

LS2K10 Front End Server Avail and Conn

The LS2K10 Front End Server Avail and Conn report shows the Local 503 Responses/sec and the Local 504 Responses/sec on the front end server in graphical (line graph) and tabular format. The 503 code indicates that the server is unavailable while the 504 code indicates that there are connectivity problems with other servers.

LS2K10 Sends Outstanding on Front End Server

The LS2K10 Sends Outstanding on Front End Server report shows the Sends Outstanding on the front end server in graphical (line graph) and tabular format. A high value means that a large number of requests and responses are queued outbound and this could be due to network latency issues or a problem with a remote server.

LS2K10 Avg Inc Msg Proc Time Access Edge Server

The LS2K10 Avg Inc Msg Proc Time Access Edge Server report needs to depict the average incoming message processing time on the access edge server in graphical (line graph) and tabular format. High values indicate that the access edge server is overloaded and unable to process the requests on time.

LS2K10 Client Request Err UDP AV Edge Server

The LS2K10 Client Request Err UDP AV Edge Server report shows the client request errors/sec, client send request errors/sec and the idle sessions timed-out/sec over UDP on the Audio/Video Edge Server in graphical and tabular format. High values of client request errors/sec and client send request errors/sec can indicate network latency issues. If a large number of sessions time out per second, then you may need to increase the session idle timeout parameter.

LS2K10 Client Request Err TCP AV Edge Server

The LS2K10 Client Request Err TCP AV Edge Server report shows the client requests errors/sec, client send request errors/sec and the idle sessions timed-out/sec over TCP on the Audio/Video Edge Server in graphical and tabular format. High values of client request errors/sec and client send request errors/sec can indicate network latency issues. If a large number of sessions time out per second, then you may need to increase the session idle timeout parameter.

Graphs

The graphs are pictorial representation of the various metrics. Graphs contain data that are collected by policies. The Microsoft Lync Server 2010 SPI graphs are as follows:

Front End Service CPU statistics

The Front End Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the Front End service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the Front End service is utilizing the processor time. This graph uses the data collected by the LS_FrontEndService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Web Conferencing Service CPU statistics

The Web Conferencing Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the web conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the web conferencing service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_WebConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

IM Conferencing Service CPU statistics

The IM Conferencing Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the IM conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the IM conferencing service is utilizing the processor time. This graph uses the data collected by the LS_IMConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Audio/Video Conferencing Service CPU statistics

The Audio/Video Conferencing Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the audio/video conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical

format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the audio/video conferencing service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_AVConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Access Edge Service CPU statistics

The Access Edge Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the access edge service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the access edge service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_AccessEdgeService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Audio/Video Edge Service CPU statistics

The Audio/Video Edge Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the audio/video edge service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format.

The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the audio/video edge service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_AVEdgeService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Audio/Video Authentication Service CPU statistics

The Audio/Video Authentication Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the audio/video authentication service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the audio/video authentication service is utilizing the processor time. This graph uses the data collected by the LS_AVAuthService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Web Conferencing Edge Service CPU statistics

The Web Conferencing Edge Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the web conferencing edge service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the web conferencing edge service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_WebEdgeService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Archiving and CDR Service CPU statistics

The Archiving and CDR Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the Archiving and CDR service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the Archiving and CDR service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_ArchivingCDRService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Mediation Service CPU statistics

The Mediation Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the mediation service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the mediation service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_MediationService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Front End Service Memory Statistics

The Front End Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the front end service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the front end service.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_FrontEndService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Web Conferencing Service Memory Statistics

The Web Conferencing Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the web conferencing service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the web conferencing service.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_WebConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics

The IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the IM conferencing service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the web conferencing service.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_IMConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Audio/Video Conferencing Service Memory Statistics

The Audio/Video Conferencing Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the audio/video conferencing service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the audio/video conferencing service.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_AVConfService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Access Edge Service Memory Statistics

The Access Edge Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the access edge service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the access edge service.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_AccessEdgeService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph. Its statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the mediation service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_MediationService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Audio/Video Edge Service Memory Statistics

The Audio/Video Edge Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the audio/video edge service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the audio/video edge service.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_AVEdgeService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Audio/Video Authentication Service Memory Statistics

The Audio/Video Authentication Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the audio/video authentication service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the audio/video authentication service.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_AVAuthService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Web Conferencing Edge Service Memory Statistics

The Web Conferencing Edge Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the web conferencing edge service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the web conferencing edge service.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_WebEdgeService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Archiving and CDR Service Memory Statistics

The Archiving and CDR Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the Archiving and CDR service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the Archiving and CDR service.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_ArchivingCDRService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Mediation Service Memory Statistics

The Mediation Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the mediation service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the mediation service.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_MediationService_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_PROCESS table is used to construct this graph.

Authentication failures/sec on Audio/Video Edge Server

The Authentication failures/sec on Audio/Video Edge Server graph shows the authentication failures per sec over UDP and TCP on the A/V Edge Server. This graph uses the data collected by the LS_AVEdgeServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_AVEDGE table is used to construct this graph.

SQL Back End Latency Experienced By Front End Server

The SQL Back End Latency Experienced By Front End Server graph shows the amount of time that a request spent in the queue to the SQL back end and the time taken by the SQL backend to process a request. . If either the queue latency or processing latency is high, the front end will start throttling requests to the back end.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_FrontEndServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_FRONTEND table is used to construct this graph.

Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server

The Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server graph shows the average holding time for incoming messages on the front end server. A high value indicates that the front end server is overloaded and unable to process the requests on time.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_FrontEndServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_FRONTEND table is used to construct this graph.

Front End Server Availability and Connectivity

The Front End Server Availability and Connectivity graph shows the Local 503 Responses/sec on the front end server. The 503 code indicates that the server is unavailable while the 504 code indicates connectivity problems with other servers.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_FrontEndServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_FRONTEND table is used to construct this graph.

Sends Outstanding on Front End Server

The Sends Outstanding on Front End Server graph shows the Sends Outstanding on the front end server. A high value means that a large number of requests and responses are queued outbound and could be due to network latency issues or a problem with a remote server.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_FrontEndServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_FRONTEND table is used to construct this graph.

Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server

The Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server graph shows the Average Incoming Message Processing Time on the Access Edge Server. High values indicate that the Access Edge Server is overloaded and unable to process the requests on time.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_AccessEdgeServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_ACCESEEDGE table is used to construct this graph.

Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server

The Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server graph shows the client requests errors/sec, client send request errors/sec and the idle sessions timed-out/sec over UDP on the Audio/Video Edge Server. High values of client request errors/sec and client send request errors/sec can indicate network latency issues. If a large number of sessions time out per second, then you can increase the session idle timeout parameter.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_AVEdgeServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_AVEDGE table is used to construct this graph.

Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server

The Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server graph shows the client requests errors/sec, client send request errors/sec and the idle sessions timed-out/sec over TCP on the Audio/Video Edge Server. High values of client request errors/sec and client send request errors/sec can indicate network latency issues. If a large number of sessions time out per second, then you can increase the session idle timeout parameter.

This graph uses the data collected by the LS_AVEdgeServer_Logging policy. In the data store of the node, the LS_AVEDGE table is used to construct this graph.

Chapter 10

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Lync Server 2013

The Microsoft Lync Server 2013 integrates various forms of communication tools and provides a single platform that enables users to connect and access these tools, irrespective of their physical location. Microsoft Lync Server 2013 uses a secure channel for user access that simplifies communication management and deployment. In addition, Lync 2013 supports data sharing, audio/video conferencing, instant messaging, telephony by integrating with Microsoft architecture such as Office, Exchange, and SharePoint.

Policies

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Lync Server 2013 has the following policy groups:

- Configuration
- Director Server
- Discovery
- Edge Server
- Event Monitoring
- Front End Server
- Mediation Server
- Persistent Chat

Configuration

Configuration policy group consists of the following policies.

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Lync_Server_2013 → Configuration

Policy	Description
LYNC_CollectionSchedule	This is a configuration file policy which contains the schedule for all defined collections.
LYNC_MetricDefinition	This is a configuration file policy which contains the details of the metrics collected for a collection. This policy also contains alarm information of defined metrics.

Director Server

Director Server consists of the following sub groups:

- Availability
- Performance

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Lync_Server_2013 → Director Server

Availability

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service
LYNC_DirectorREPLICAServState	This policy alerts the state of the Lync server replica replicator service	VERY_HIGH	REPLICA

Performance

Performance policy group consists of the following sub groups:

- Server
- Web

Server

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_DirPercentageFreeSpace	This policy alerts the percentage of total space that can be used on the free logical disk drive.	HIGH	Object: LogicalDisk (*) Counter: % Free Space	Critical: 20 Warning: 10

Web

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_DirectorAvgProcessingTimeForSearchRequests	This policy alerts the average processing time in milliseconds for an address book search request.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Address Book Web Query(*) Counter: WEB - Average processing time for a search request in milliseconds	Critical: 1000 Warning: 500
LYNC_DirectorFailedRequestsperSecond	This policy alerts the per second rate of failed address book file requests.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Address Book File Download(*) Counter: WEB - Failed File Requests/Second	Critical: 6 Warning: 3
LYNC_DirectorFailedSearchRequests	This policy alerts the per second rate of failed address book search requests.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Address Book Web Query(*) Counter: WEB - Failed search requests/sec	Critical: 20 Warning: 4

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ DirectorNoDCConnFailureWithServers	This policy alerts the number of Data Collaboration connection failures with Data Collaboration servers.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Number of Data Collaboration connection failures with Data Collaboration servers	Critical: 10 Warning: 5
LYNC_ DirectorNoFailedDCAuthRequestsPerSecond	This policy alerts the number of failed Data Collaboration authentication request per second.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Number of failed Data Collaboration authentication request per second	Critical: 20 Warning: 10

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ Dir- NofDCClient- ConnClosedDueToThrottlingPerSecond	This policy alerts the number of Data Collaboration client connections closed due to throttling per second.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Number of Data Collaboration client connections closed due to throttling per second	Critical: 50 Warning: 25
LYNC_ Director- NoQueuedBytesForDCServerConnections	This policy alerts the total number of queued bytes for Data Collaboration Server Connections.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Total number of queued bytes for Data Collaboration Server Connections	Critical: 1073741824 Warning: 536870912

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_DirectorSIPConnectionFailuresPerSecond	This policy alerts the number of SIP connection failures per second.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Sip Connection Failures per second	Critical: 50 Warning: 25
LYNC_DirectorSoapExceptionPerSecond	This policy alerts the per second rate of Soap Exceptions.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Distribution List Expansion(*) Counter: WEB - Soap exceptions/sec	Critical: 6 Warning: 3
LYNC_DirectorSuccessRequestProcTime	This policy alerts the average processing time for a successful request to be completed.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Distribution List Expansion(*) Counter: WEB - Successful Request Processing Time	Critical: 5000 Warning: 3000

Discovery

Discovery policy group consists of the following policies.

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Lync_Server_2013 → Discovery

Policy	Description
Microsoft_Lync_Server_Discovery	This policy discovers the Microsoft Lync Servers.

Edge Server

Edge Server consists of the following sub groups:

- Availability
- Performance

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Lync_Server_2013 → Edge Server

Availability

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service
LYNC_EdgeREPLICAServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent Service.	VERY_HIGH	REPLICA
LYNC_EdgeRTCDATAPROXYServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Web Conferencing Edge Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCDATAPROXY
LYNC_EdgeRTCMEDIARELAYServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Audio-Video Edge Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCMEDIARELAY
LYNC_EdgeRTCMRAUTHServNState	This policy checks the status of the Audio-Video Authentication Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCMRAUTH
LYNC_EdgeRTCSRVServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Front-End Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCSRVS

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service
LYNC_EdgeRTCXMPPTGWPXServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server XMPP Translating Gateway Proxy Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCXMPPTGWPX

Performance

Performance consists of the following sub groups:

- Access Edge
- Audio Video
- Data Proxy
- Server
- SIP
- Web

Access Edge

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_Edge-SIP-MessageDroppedDueToUnknownDomain	This policy alerts the per second rate of messages that cannot be routed because of the message domain that is not configured.	HIGH	Object: LS:SIP - Access Edge Server Messages(*) Counter: SIP - Messages/sec Dropped Due To Unknown Domain	Critical: 10 Warning: 5

Audio Video

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_AVEdgeActiveSessionsExceedingAvgBWLimit	This policy alerts Active Sessions Exceeding Average Bandwidth Limit over TCP.	HIGH	Object: LS:A/V Edge - TCP Counters(_Total) Counter: A/V Edge - Active Sessions Exceeding Avg Bandwidth Limit	Critical: 20 Warning: 10
LYNC_AVEdgeActiveSessionsExceedingPeakBWLimit	This policy alerts Active Sessions Exceeding Peak Bandwidth Limit over TCP.	HIGH	Object: LS:A/V Edge - TCP Counters(_Total) Counter: A/V Edge - Active Sessions Exceeding Peak Bandwidth Limit	Critical: 20 Warning: 10
LYNC_AVEdgeAllocateRequestExceedingPortLimit	This policy alerts Allocate Requests Exceeding Port Limit/sec over TCP.	HIGH	Object: LS:A/V Edge - TCP Counters(_Total) Counter: A/V Edge - Allocate Requests Exceeding Port Limit/sec	Critical: 20 Warning: 10

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_AVEdgeAuthFailurePerSec	This policy alerts Authentication Failures/sec over TCP.	HIGH	Object: LS:A/V Edge - TCP Counters(_Total) Counter: A/V Edge - Authentication Failures/sec	Critical: 20 Warning: 10
LYNC_AVEdgePacketsDroppedPerSec	This policy alerts Packets Dropped/sec over TCP.	HIGH	Object: LS:A/V Edge - TCP Counters(_Total) Counter: A/V Edge - Packets Dropped/sec	Critical: 400 Warning: 300
LYNC_AVEdgeUDPPActiveSessionsExceedingAvgBWLimit	This policy alerts Active Sessions Exceeding Average Bandwidth Limit over TCP.	HIGH	Object: LS:A/V Edge - UDP Counters(*) Counter: A/V Edge - Active Sessions Exceeding Avg Bandwidth Limit	Critical: 20 Warning: 10

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_AVEdgeUDPActSessionsExceedingPeakBWLimit	This policy alerts Active Sessions Exceeding Peak Bandwidth Limit over TCP.	HIGH	Object: LS:A/V Edge - UDP Counters(*) Counter: A/V Edge - Active Sessions Exceeding Peak Bandwidth Limit	Critical: 20 Warning: 10
LYNC_AVEdgeUDPAllocateRequestExceedingPortLimit	This policy alerts Allocate Requests Exceeding Port Limit/sec over TCP.	HIGH	Object: LS:A/V Edge - UDP Counters(*) Counter: A/V Edge - Allocate Requests Exceeding Port Limit/sec	Critical: 20 Warning: 10
LYNC_AVEdgeUDPAuthFailurePerSec	This policy alerts Authentication Failures/sec over TCP.	HIGH	Object: LS:A/V Edge - UDP Counters(*) Counter: A/V Edge - Authentication Failures/sec	Critical: 20 Warning: 10

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_AVEdgeUDPPacketsDroppedPerSec	This policy alerts Packets Dropped/sec over TCP.	HIGH	Object: LS:A/V Edge - UDP Counters(*) Counter: A/V Edge - Packets Dropped/sec	Critical: 400 Warning: 300
LYNC_EdgeBadRequestsReceived	This policy alerts Bad Requests Received per second.	HIGH	Object: LS:A/V Auth - Requests(*) Counter: - Bad Requests Received/sec	Critical: 30 Warning: 20

Data Proxy

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_Edge-DataProxyServerConnActive	This policy alerts Current number of active connections to Web Conferencing Server.	HIGH	Object: LS:DATAPROXY - Server Connections(*) Counter: DATAPROXY - Server Connections Currently Active	Critical: 5 Warning: 2

Server

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_Edge-PercentageFreeSpace	This policy alerts the percentage of total usable space on the selected logical disk drive that is free.	HIGH	Object: LogicalDisk(*) Counter: % Free Space	Critical: 20 Warning: 10

SIP

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service	Default Threshold
LYNC_Edge-ConnectionSRefusedDueToServerOverload	This policy alerts the total number of the connections that were refused with service unavailable response because the server was overloaded.	HIGH	Object: LS:SIP - Networking (*) Counter: SIP - Connections Refused Due To Server Overload	Critical: 3 Warning: 1

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service	Default Threshold
LYNC_ EdgeSIPIncomingMessagesTimedOut	This policy alerts the number of incoming messages currently being held by the server for processing for more than the maximum tracking interval.	HIGH	Object: LS:SIP - Load Management(*) Counter: SIP - Incoming Messages Timed out	Critical: 250 Warning: 200
LYNC_ Edge-SIPLoadMgmtAvgHoldTimeForInMsgLogging	This policy alerts the average time that the server held the incoming messages currently being processed.	HIGH	Object: LS:SIP - Load Management(*) Counter: SIP - Average Holding Time For Incoming Messages	Critical: 9 Warning: 3
LYNC_ EdgeSIPPeersSendsOutstandingLogging	This policy alerts the average time in seconds the messages delayed in outgoing queues.	HIGH	Object: LS:SIP - Peers(*) Counter: SIP - Average Outgoing Queue Delay	Critical: 20 Warning: 8

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service	Default Threshold
LYNC_SIPAv-glncomingMessageProcessingTimeLogging	This policy alerts the average time in seconds it takes to process an incoming message.	HIGH	Object: LS:SIP - Protocol(*) Counter: SIP - Average Incoming Message Processing Time	Critical: 9 Warning: 3

Web

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_EdgeAvg-ProcessingTimeForSearchRequests	This policy alerts the average processing time for a address book search request in milliseconds.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Address Book Web Query(*) Counter: WEB - Average processing time for a search request in milliseconds	Critical: 1000 Warning: 500
LYNC_EdgeFailedRequestsperSecond	This policy alerts the per second rate of failed address book file requests.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Address Book File Download(*) Counter: WEB - Failed File Requests/Second	Critical: 6 Warning: 3

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_EdgeFailedSearchRequests	This policy alerts the per second rate of failed address book search requests.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Address Book Web Query(*) Counter: WEB - Failed search requests/sec	Critical: 20 Warning: 4
LYNC_EdgeNoDCCConnFailureWithServers	This policy alerts the number of Data Collaboration connection failures with Data Collaboration servers.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Number of Data Collaboration connection failures with Data Collaboration servers	Critical: 10 Warning: 5
LYNC_EdgeNoFailedDCAuthRequestsPerSecond	This policy alerts the number of failed Data Collaboration authentication request per second.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Number of failed Data Collaboration authentication request per second	Critical: 20 Warning: 10

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ Edge- NofDCCClient- ConnClosedDuetoThrottlingPerSec	This policy alerts the number of Data Collaboration client connections closed due to throttling per second.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter:WE- BRELAY - Number of Data Collaboration client connections closed due to throttling per second	Critical: 50 Warning: 25
LYNC_ Edge- NoQueuedBytesForDCServerConnections	This policy alerts the total number of queued bytes for Data Collaboration Server Connections.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Total number of queued bytes for Data Collaboration Server Connections	Critical: 1073741- 824 Warning: 5368709- 12
LYNC_ EdgeSIPConnectionFailuresPerSecond	This policy alerts the number of SIP connection failures per second.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Sip Connection Failures per second	Critical: 50 Warning: 25

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_EdgeSoapExceptionPerSecond	This policy alerts the per second rate of Soap exceptions.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Distribution List Expansion(*) Counter: WEB - Soap exceptions/sec	Critical: 6 Warning: 3
LYNC_EdgeSuccessRequestProcTime	This policy alerts the average processing time for a successful request to be completed.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Distribution List Expansion(*) Counter: WEB - Successful Request Processing Time	Critical: 5000 Warning: 3000

Event Monitoring

Event Monitoring policy group consists of the following sub-group:

- Errors

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Lync_Server_2013 → Event Monitoring

Errors

Policy	Description
LYNCSPILyncServerEvents	This policy forwards all application errors for various event sources of Lync server to HPOM.

Front End Server

Front End Server consists of the following sub groups:

- Availability
- Performance

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server →
Microsoft_Lync_Server_2013 → Front End Server

Availability

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service
LYNC_FEFTAServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server File Transfer Agent Service.	VERY_HIGH	FTA
LYNC_FELYNCKBACKUPServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Backup Service.	VERY_HIGH	LYNCBACKUP
LYNC_FEMASTERServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Master Replicator Agent Service.	VERY_HIGH	MASTER
LYNC_FEPnchServiceServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Online Push Notification Service.	VERY_HIGH	PnchService
LYNC_FEREPLICAServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Replica Replicator Agent Service.	VERY_HIGH	REPLICA
LYNC_FERTCACPMCUServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Online Telephony Conferencing Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCACPMCU
LYNC_FERTCASMCServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Application Sharing Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCASMCMCU
LYNC_FERTCAVMCUServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Audio-Video Conferencing Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCAVMCMCU
LYNC_FERtcBIDataCollectorServState	This policy checks the status of the RtcBIDataCollector Service.	VERY_HIGH	RtcBIDataCollector

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service
LYNC_FERTCCAAServState	This policy checks the status of the Conference Attendant Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCCAA
LYNC_FERTCCASServState	This policy checks the status of the Conference Announcement Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCCAS
LYNC_FERTCCLSAGTServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Centralized Logging Service Agent Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCCLSAGT
LYNC_FERTCCPSServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Call Park Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCCPS
LYNC_FERTCDATAMCUServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Web Conferencing Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCDATAMCU
LYNC_FERTCIMMCUServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server IM Conferencing Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCIMMCU
LYNC_FERTCLISVCServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Online Legal Intercept Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCLISVC
LYNC_FERTCLRSVCServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Online Log Retention Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCLRSVC
LYNC_FERTCPDPAUTHServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Bandwidth Policy Service (Authentication) Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCPDPAUTH
LYNC_FERTCPDPCORESrvState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Bandwidth Policy Service (Core).	VERY_HIGH	RTCPDPCORE
LYNC_FERTcProvServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Online Provisioning Service.	VERY_HIGH	RtcProv
LYNC_FERTCRGSServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Response Group Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCRGS

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service
LYNC_FERTCXMPPTGWServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server XMPP Translating Gateway Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCXMPPTGW
LYNC_FEw3svcServState	This policy checks the status of the World Wide Web Publishing Service.	VERY_HIGH	w3svc
LYNC_FrontEndRTCSRVServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Front-End Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCSRVS

Performance

Performance consists of the following sub groups:

- Call Park Service
- Conferencing
- Hosted Migration Service
- Legal Intercept
- Log Retention
- Media
- Server
- Storage
- User Service
- WEB

Call Park Service

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_TotalfailedFallbackAttempts	This policy alerts the total number of failed fallback attempts.	HIGH	Object: LS:CPS - Call Park Service Planning(*) Counter: CPS - Total failed fallback attempts	Critical: 10 Warning: 5

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ TotalparkRequestFailedUnavailableOrbit	This policy alerts the total number of park requests failed because no orbit available.	HIGH	Object: LS:CPS - Call Park Service Planning(*) Counter: CPS - Total park requests failed because unavailable orbit	Critical: 10 Warning: 5
LYNC_TotalParkRequestsFailed	This policy alerts the total number of park requests that failed.	HIGH	Object: LS:CPS - Call Park Service Planning(*) Counter: CPS - Total park requests that failed	Critical: 10 Warning: 5

Conferencing

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ TotApplEndPointCreationFailure	This policy alerts Platform Endpoint Creation.	HIGH	Object: LS:CAA - Planning(*) Counter: CAA - Total Application Endpoint creation failures	Critical: 10 Warning: 5

Hosted Migration Service

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ADReadWriteFailures	This policy alerts Hosted User Migration Service AD Sync failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:HostedMigrationService - HostedUserMigration(*) Counter: HostedMigration - AD read-write failures	Critical: 10 Warning: 2
LYNC_COMMMethodFailures	This policy alerts Hosted User Migration Service front-end DCOM connection failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:HostedMigrationService - HostedUserMigration(*) Counter: HostedMigration - COM method failures	Critical: 10 Warning: 2
LYNC_HostedMigrationUnexpectedFailures	This policy alerts Hosted User Migration Service un-handled exception failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:HostedMigrationService - HostedUserMigration(*) Counter: HostedMigration - Unexpected failures	Critical: 2 Warning: 1

Legal Intercept

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ConferenceMessageQueryLatency	This policy alerts Get Conferencing Messages' Latency.	HIGH	Object: LS:LegalIntercept - LegalIntercept(*) Counter: Conference Message Query latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warning: 10000

Policy	Description	Sched- ule	Perfmon	Default Thresh- old
LYNC_GetNextPageLatency	This policy alerts Get-NextPage Latency.	HIGH	Object: LS:LegalIntercept - LegalIntercept(*) Counter: GetNextPage latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warning: 10000
LYNC_Legal-InterceptUnexpectedExceptions	This policy alerts Unexpected failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:LegalIntercept - LegalIntercept(*) Counter: Unexpected Exceptions	Critical: 2 Warning: 1
LYNC_MaxRetryCount	This policy alerts Reached Max Retry Count.	HIGH	Object: LS:LegalIntercept - LegalIntercept(*) Counter: Max Retry Count	Critical: 2 Warning: 1
LYNC_P2PMessageQueryLatency	This policy alerts Get P2P Messages' Latency.	HIGH	Object: LS:LegalIntercept - LegalIntercept(*) Counter: P2P Message Query latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warning: 10000
LYNC_ProcessingFailedSessions	This policy alerts Archived Session Processing' Failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:D-ATACOLLECTION - Legal Intercept Adaptor(*) Counter: UDC - Processing Failed Sessions	Critical: 2 Warning: 1
LYNC_PurgingFailedSessions	This policy alerts Update Sessions Purgeable Failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:LegalIntercept - LegalIntercept(*) Counter: Purging Failed Sessions	Critical: 2 Warning: 1

Policy	Description	Sched- ule	Perfmon	Default Thresh- old
LYNC_SendingFailedEmails	This policy alerts Send Email Failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:LegalIntercept - LegalIntercept(*) Counter: Sending Failed Emails	Critical: 2 Warning: 1
LYNC_SenEmailLatency	This policy alerts Send Email Latency.	HIGH	Object: LS:LegalIntercept - LegalIntercept(*) Counter: send Email latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warning: 10000
LYNC_UpdatingRecordsPurgeableLatency	This policy alerts Update Sessions Purgeable Latency.	HIGH	Object: LS:LegalIntercept - LegalIntercept(*) Counter: Updating records Purgeable latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warning: 10000

Log Retention

Policy	Description	Sched- ule	Perfmon	Default Thresh- old
LYNC_AddingTenantAndSyndicatorLatency	This policy alerts Add Tenant and Syndicator Latency.	HIGH	Object: LS:L-ogRetention - LogRetention (*) Counter: Adding tenant and syndicator latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warning: 10000

Policy	Description	Sched- ule	Perfmon	Default Thresh- old
LYNC_ DeletingSyndicatorCacheLatency	This policy alerts Delete Syndicator Cache Latency.	HIGH	Object: LS:L- ogRetention - LogRetention (*) Counter: Deleting syndicator cache latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warn- ing: 10000
LYNC_FailedGetLogUploadUrlCalls	This policy alerts Get-LogUploadUrls Failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:L- ogRetention - LogRetention (*) Counter: Failed Get- LogUploadUrls Calls	Critical: 2 Warn- ing: 1
LYNC_FailedUploadActivityLogCalls	This policy alerts Upload-ActivityLog Failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:L- ogRetention - LogRetention (*) Counter: Failed Upload- ActivityLog Calls	Critical: 2 Warn- ing: 1
LYNC_GetLogUploadUrlLatency	This policy alerts Get-LogUploadUrls Latency.	HIGH	Object: LS:L- ogRetention - LogRetention (*) Counter: Get- LogUploadUrls latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warn- ing: 10000

Policy	Description	Sched- ule	Perfmon	Default Thresh- old
LYNC_ LogRe- ten- tionConferenceMessageQueryLatency	This policy alerts Get Conference Sessions Latency.	HIGH	Object: LS:L- ogRetention - LogRetention (*) Counter: Conference Session Query latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warn- ing: 10000
LYNC_ LogRetentionGetNextPageLatency	This policy alerts GetNextPage Latency.	HIGH	Object: LS:L- ogRetention - LogRetention (*) Counter: GetNextPage latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warn- ing: 10000
LYNC_ LogRetentionUnexpectedException	This policy alerts Unexpected failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:L- ogRetention - LogRetention (*) Counter: Unexpected Exceptions	Critical: 2 Warn- ing: 1
LYNC_P2PSessionQueryLatency	This policy alerts Get P2P Sessions Latency.	HIGH	Object: LS:L- ogRetention - LogRetention (*) Counter: P2P Session Query latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warn- ing: 10000

Policy	Description	Sched- ule	Perfmon	Default Thresh- old
LYNC_ UpdatingRecordsProcessedLatency	This policy alerts Update Sessions Processed Latency.	HIGH	Object: LS:L-ogRetention - LogRetention (*) Counter: Updating records Processed latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warn- ing: 10000
LYNC_UploadActivityLogLatency	This policy alerts Upload-ActivityLog Latency	HIGH	Object: LS:L-ogRetention - LogRetention (*) Counter: Upload-ActivityLog latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warn- ing: 10000

Media

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ MEDIADelayedProcessing	This policy alerts Number of occasions conference processing is delayed.	HIGH	Object: LS:MEDIA - Planning(*) Counter: MEDIA - Number of occasions conference processing is delayed significantly	Critical: 30 Warning: 15

Server

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ FEPercentageFreeSpace	This policy alerts Percentage Free Space. Percentage Free Space is the percentage of total usable space on the selected logical disk drive that was free.	HIGH	Object: LogicalDisk (*) Counter: % Free Space	Critical: 20 Warning: 10
LYNC_ SystemPercentProcessorTime	This policy alerts Percentage Processor Time. Percentage Processor Time is the percentage of elapsed time that all of process threads used the processor to execution instructions.	HIGH	Object: Processor (_Total) Counter: % Processor Time	Critical: 70 Warning: 50

Storage Service

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ LYS- SCurrentNumberOfStorageServiceStaleQueueItems	This policy alerts Current number of Storage Service queue items which are not owned and last attempted a long time ago.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Current number of Storage Service stale queue items	Critical: 25 Warning: 1

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ LYS- STo- talNoofStorageAdptAsyncTskStopOprFailure	This policy alerts Total number of storage adaptor asynchronous task stop operation failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of storage adaptor asyn- chronous task stop operation failures	Critical: 25 Warn- ing: 1
LYNC_ LYSSTotalNumberOfDatabaseOprFailures	This policy alerts Total number of times that LYSS database operations failed to execute.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of LYSS database operation failures	Critical: 25 Warn- ing: 1
LYNC_ LYSSTotalNumberOfDeleteBlobOprFailed	This policy alerts the total number of delete blob operations failed to be executed by Storage Service.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of DELETE blob operations failed	Critical: 25 Warn- ing: 1

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ LYSSTotalNumberOfEWSSubscriptionsFailed	This policy alerts Total number of EWS Subscriptions failed.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of EWS Subscriptions failed	Critical: 25 Warning: 1
LYNC_ LYSSTotalNumberOfExecuteCommandFailure	This policy alerts the total number of execute command requests failed to be executed by Storage Service.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of execute command failure	Critical: 25 Warning: 1

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ LYSSTotalNumberOfFailedGetItemListCalls	This policy alerts the total number of failed GetItemList calls while processing ucs contact notifications.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of failed GetItemList calls while processing ucs contact notifications	Critical: 20 Warning: 5
LYNC_ LYS- STo- talNumberOfFailedStoredProcedureTimeouts	This policy alerts Total number of failed stored procedure time outs.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of failed stored procedure time outs	Critical: 10 Warning: 1

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_LYSSTotalNumberOfGetBlobOprFailed	This policy alerts the total number of get blob operations failed to be executed by Storage Service.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of GET blob operations failed	Critical: 25 Warning: 1
LYNC_LYSSTotalNumberOfNotificationFailure	This policy alerts the total number of notification requests failed to be executed by Storage Service.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of notification failure	Critical: 25 Warning: 1
LYNC_LYSSTotalNumberOfPUTBlobOprFailed	This policy alerts the total number of put blob operations failed to be executed by Storage Service.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of PUT blob operations failed	Critical: 25 Warning: 1

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ LYSSTotalNumberOfQueueMessagesFailure	This policy alerts the total number of queue messages requests failed to be executed by Storage Service.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of queue messages failures	Critical: 25 Warning: 1
LYNC_ LYS- STotalNumberOfStorageServiceOAuthFailures	This policy alerts Total number of Storage Service OAuth authentication failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of Storage Service OAuth authentication failures	Critical: 25 Warning: 1
LYNC_ LYSSTotalNumberOfUnexpectedExceptions	This policy alerts Total number of unexpected exceptions from sources such as storage adaptors, custom commands, and controller.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of unexpected exceptions	Critical: 25 Warning: 1

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ LYS- STot- NoOfStorageAdptorAsyncTskStopUnhandExcept	This policy alerts Total number of storage adaptor asynchronous task unhandled exceptions.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of storage adaptor asyn- chronous task unhandled exceptions	Critical: 25 Warning: 1
LYNC_ LYS- STot- NumofStgServiceFabricServiceUnhandExcep	This policy alerts Total number of Storage Service Fabric Service unhandled exceptions.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of Storage Service Fabric Service unhandled exceptions	Critical: 25 Warning: 1

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ LYS- STot- NumofStorageAdaptReportedinUnhealthState	This policy alerts Total number of storage adaptors reported in unhealthy state.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of storage adaptors reported in unhealthy state	Critical: 10 Warning: 1
LYNC_ LYS- STot- NumofStorageServiceEWSAutoDiscoveryErrors	This policy alerts Total number of Storage Service EWS Auto-discovery errors.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of Storage Service EWS Auto- discovery errors	Critical: 25 Warning: 1
LYNC_ LYS- STot- NumofStorageServiceOAuthSTSRequestFailure	This policy alerts Total number of Storage Service OAuth STS request failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:LYSS - Storage Service API(*) Counter: LYSS - Total number of Storage Service OAuth STS request failures	Critical: 25 Warning: 1

User Service

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ ContactProvisionFailures	This policy alerts Number of provision contact failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: Contact provision failures	Critical: 450 Warning: 225
LYNC_ ContactProvisionLatency	This policy alerts the latency of provision Contact.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: Contact Provision latency (ms)	Critical: 3000 Warning: 1000
LYNC_ CookiePersistenceFailures	This policy alerts Number of cookie persistence failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: Cookie persistence failures	Critical: 10 Warning: 6
LYNC_DCReplicaLatency	This policy alerts the latency of AD replication.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: - DCReplica latency (ms)	Critical: 300000 Warning: 120000
LYNC_FailedPublishCalls	This policy alerts Failed to publish objects status to MSODS.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: Failed publish calls	Critical: 4500 Warning: 2250

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_GetChangesLatency	This policy alerts the latency of calling GetChanges from MSODS.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: GetChanges latency (ms)	Critical: 60000 Warning: 5000
LYNC_PICWebServiceLatency	This policy alerts the latency of calling PIC web service.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: PIC web service latency (ms)	Critical: 60000 Warning: 5000
LYNC_PublishLatency	This policy alerts the latency of calling Publishing to MSODS.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: Publish latency (ms)	Critical: 60000 Warning: 5000
LYNC_SaveLatency	This policy alerts the latency of saving objects in AD.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: Save latency (ms)	Critical: 3000 Warning: 1000
LYNC_SyncToADFailures	This policy alerts Number of failure to apply the synced changes to AD.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: Sync to AD failures	Critical: 50 Warning: 30
LYNC_TenantProvisionFailures	This policy alerts Number of tenant provision failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: Tenant provision failures	Critical: 450 Warning: 225

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_TenantProvisionLatency	This policy alerts the latency of provision Tenant.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: Tenant Provision latency (ms)	Critical: 30000 Warning: 3000
LYNC_UserProvisionFailures	This policy alerts Number of user provision failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: User provision failures	Critical: 4500 Warning: 2250
LYNC_UserProvisionLatency	This policy alerts the latency of provision User.	HIGH	Object: LS:Provision - Provision(*) Counter: User Provision latency (ms)	Critical: 3000 Warning: 1000

WEB

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_FailedCallsToStorageService	This policy alerts Total number of failed calls to Storage Service.	HIGH	Object: LS:StoreWeb - Store Web Handler(*) Counter: STOREWEB - Failed calls to the Storage Service	Critical: 20 Warning: 2

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_FailedFileRequests	This policy alerts the per-second rate of failed Address Book file requests.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Address Book File Download (*) Counter: WEB - Failed File Requests/Second	Critical: 20 Warning: 4
LYNC_FailedHTTPProxyRequests	This policy alerts the number of HTTP proxy requests that failed.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Throttling and Authentication (*) Counter: WEB - Failed HTTP Proxy Requests	Critical: 30 Warning: 10
LYNC_FailedSearchRequests	This policy alerts the per-second rate of failed address book search requests.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Address Book Web Query(*) Counter: WEB - Failed search requests/sec	Critical: 1000 Warning: 500
LYNC_FailedToPerformNotificationOperation	This policy alerts Total number of failed notification calls to Storage Service.	HIGH	Object: LS:StoreWeb - Store Web Handler(*) Counter: STOREWEB - Failed to perform Notification operation	Critical: 20 Warning: 2

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ NumberOfDataCollabClnetConnClosed	This policy alerts the number of Data Collaboration client connections closed due to throttling per second.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Number of Data Collaboration client connections closed due to throttling per second	Critical: 50 Warning: 25
LYNC_ Num- ber- ofDataCollabConnFailureswithDCServers	This policy alerts the number of Data Collaboration connection failures with Data Collaboration servers.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Number of Data Collaboration connection failures with Data Collaboration servers	Critical: 10 Warning: 5
LYNC_ Num- berofFailedAddressBookLookupsFailed	This policy alerts Number of address book resolution failures.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebScheduler - Web Scheduler Handler(*) Counter: WEB-SCHEDULER - Number of failed Address Book lookups that failed	Critical: 20 Warning: 10

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_NumberofFailedDCAuthRequest	This policy alerts the number of failed Data Collaboration authentication request per second.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Number of failed Data Collaboration authentication request per second	Critical: 20 Warning: 10
LYNC_NumberofProxyRequestsAwaitingCompletion	This policy alerts Number of proxy requests awaiting completion.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Throttling and Authentication (*) Counter: WEB - Number of proxy requests awaiting completion	Critical: 2499 Warning: 2000
LYNC_RequestFor-WhichResponseStatusisNotSuccess	This policy alerts Total number of requests for which response status is not Success.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebScheduler - Web Scheduler Handler(*) Counter: WEB-SCHEDULER - Requests for which Response Status is not Success	Critical: 20 Warning: 10

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_RequestsExceededPerAppLimit	This policy alerts the number of requests that were rejected because per-application queue limit was exceeded.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Throttling and Authentication (*) Counter: WEB - Requests Exceeded Per-App Limit	Critical: 3 Warning: 1
LYNC_Reques- tsFor- WhichResponseStatusIsNotSuccess	This policy alerts Total number of requests for which response status is not Success.	HIGH	Object: LS:StoreWeb - Store Web Handler(*) Counter: STOREWEB - Requests for which Response Status is not Success	Critical: 20 Warning: 2
LYNC_SIPConnectionFailures	This policy alerts the number of SIP connection failures per second.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - SIP Connection Failures per second	Critical: 50 Warning: 25

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ Total- NumberOfQueuedBytesForDCServerCon	This policy alerts the total number of queued bytes for Data Collaboration Server Connections.	HIGH	Object: LS:WebRelay - Data Collab Web Relay Server(*) Counter: WEBRELAY - Total number of queued bytes for Data Collaboration Server Connections	Critical: 1073741- 824 Warning: 5368709- 12
LYNC_TotalRequestsInProcessing	This policy alerts the total number of requests currently being processed by application.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Throttling and Authentication (*) Counter: WEB - Total Requests In Processing	Critical: 2499 Warning: 2000
LYNC_ UnAuthenticatedRequestInProcessing	This policy alerts the number of requests currently in processing by application that have not yet been authenticated or are processed anonymously.	HIGH	Object: LS:WEB - Throttling and Authentication (*) Counter: WEB - Unau- thenticated Requests In Processing	Critical: 2499 Warning: 2000

Mediation Server

Mediation Server consists of the following sub groups:

- Availability
- Performance

Availability

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Lync_Server_2013 → Mediation Server

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service
LYNC_MediationREPLICAServiceState	This policy alerts the state of the Lync Server replica replicator agent service.	VERY_HIGH	REPLICA
LYNC_MediationRTCMEDSRVServiceState	This policy alerts the state of the Lync server Mediation service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCMEDSRV

Performance

Performance consists of the following sub group:

- Server

You can view the policies of this group in:

Policy Management → Policy Groups → SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server → Microsoft_Lync_Server_2013 → Mediation Server

Server

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_MedPercentageFreeSpace	This policy alerts the percentage of total usable space on the selected logical disk drive that was free.	HIGH	Object: LogicalDisk (*) Counter: % Free Space	Critical: 20 Warning: 10

Persistent Chat

Director Server consists of the following sub groups:

- Availability
- Performance

You can view the policies of this group in:

SPI for Microsoft Enterprise Servers → en → Microsoft_Office_Communications_Server →
Microsoft_Lync_Server_2013 → Persistent Chat

Availability

Policy	Description	Schedule	Service
LYNC_PersistentChatREPLICAServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Replica Replicator Service.	VERY_HIGH	REPLICA
LYNC_PersistentChatRTCCHATCOMPLServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Persistent Chat Compliance Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCCHATCOMPL
LYNC_PersistentChatRTCCHATServState	This policy checks the status of the Lync Server Persistent Chat Service.	VERY_HIGH	RTCCHAT

Performance

Performance consists of the following sub groups:

- Chat
- Server

Chat

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ChatInboundQueueSize	This policy alerts the current size of the inbound message processing queue.	HIGH	Object: LS:CHAT - Persistent Chat Protocol(*) Counter: CHAT - Inbound Queue Size	Critical: 100 Warning:50
LYNC_ChatLastMessageWaitTime	This policy alerts the wait time in milliseconds for the last XCCOS message processed.	HIGH	Object: LS:CHAT - Persistent Chat Protocol(*) Counter: CHAT - Last Msg Wait Time	Critical: 60000 Warning: 30000
LYNC_ChatMessagesInUCMAQueue	This policy alerts Pending Outbound Messages to Clients.	HIGH	Object: LS:CHAT - Persistent Chat Protocol(*) Counter: CHAT - Messages in UCMA queue	Critical: 10000 Warning: 5000

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ TotalMessagesWaitingtoBeSenttoPeers	This policy alerts Total number of messages waiting to be sent to peers.	HIGH	Object: LS:CHAT - Persistent Chat Message processing (*) Counter: CHAT - Total number of messages waiting to be sent to peers	Critical: 100 Warning: 50

Server

Policy	Description	Schedule	Perfmon	Default Threshold
LYNC_ PCPercentageFreeSpace	This policy alerts Percentage Free Space. Percentage Free Space is the percentage of total usable space on the selected logical disk drive that was free.	HIGH	Object: LogicalDisk (*) Counter: % Free Space	Critical: 20 Warning: 10

Reports

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Lync Server 2013 has the following reports:

Lync Access Edge Service CPU Stat

This report shows the CPU statistics of the front end service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_RTCSrv collection.

Schedule Task Policy: LYNC_SCH_EDGE_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- CS_PROCESS:THREADCOUNT
- CS_PROCESS:INSTANCENAME
- LSPROCESSOR:SYSPCTPROCESSORTIME

Reporter table: CS_PROCESS LSPROCESSOR

Report Template File Name: g_Access Edge Service CPU Statistics.rpt

Summarization: Not summarized

Retention Period: 30 Days

Lync Access Edge Service Memory Stat

This monthly report shows summary memory statistics of the access edge service in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes (in MB) and working set (in MB) used by the access edge service.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_RTCSrv collection.

Schedule Task Policy: LYNC_SCH_EDGE_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- CS_PROCESS:THREADCOUNT
- CS_PROCESS:INSTANCENAME
- CS_PROCESS:WORKINGSET
- CS_PROCESS:PRIVATEBYTES

Reporter table: CS_PROCESS

Report Template File Name: g_Access Edge Service Memory Statistics.rpt

Summarization: Not summarized

Retention Period: 30 Days

Lync Avg Hold Time for In Msg Front End Server

This monthly report shows the average holding time for incoming messages on the front end server in graphical (line graph) and tabular format. A high value indicates that the front end server is overloaded and unable to process the requests on time.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the following collections:

- LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_LoadMgmtLogging
- LYNC_Collect_Edge_SIP_Load_Management

Schedule Task Policy: LYNC_SCH_EDGE_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metric, which is logged into the Reporter database:

- CS_FELOADMGMT:HOLDINGTIMEFORINCMMSG

Reporter table: CS_FELOADMGMT

Report Template File Name: g_Avg Hold Time for Incoming Msgs on Front End Server.rpt

Summarization: Not summarized

Retention Period: 30 Days

Lync Avg Inc Msg Proc Time Access Edge Server

This monthly report depicts the average incoming message processing time on the access edge server in graphical (line graph) and tabular format. High values indicate that the access edge server is overloaded and unable to process the requests on time.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the LYNC_Collect_AccessEdge_EdgeLogging collection.

Schedule Task Policy: LYNC_SCH_EDGE_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metric, which is logged into the Reporter database:

- CS_ACCESSEGE:AVINCMMSGPROCTIME

Reporter table: CS_ACCESSEGE

Report Template File Name: g_Avg Incoming Msg Processing Time on Access Edge Server.rpt

Summarization: Not summarized

Retention Period: 180 Days.

Lync Front End Server Avail and Conn

This monthly report shows the Local 503 Responses/sec and the Local 504 Responses/sec on the front end server in graphical (line graph) and tabular format. The 503 code indicates that the server is unavailable while the 504 code indicates that there are connectivity problems with other servers.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_SIP_Response_Logging collection.

Schedule Task Policy: LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- CS_FESIPRESPONSE:LOCAL503RESPONSES
- CS_FESIPRESPONSE: LOCAL504RESPONSES

Reporter table: CS_FESIPRESPONSE

Report Template File Name: g_Front End Server Availability and Connectivity.rpt

Summarization: Not summarized

Retention Period: 30 Days

Lync Front End Service CPU Stat

This monthly report displays CPU statistics of the front end service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the front end service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the following collections:

- LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_RTCSrv
- LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Processor

Schedule Task Policy: LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- CS_PROCESS:THREADCOUNT
- CS_PROCESS:INSTANCENAME
- LSPROCESSOR:SYSPCTPROCESSORTIME

Reporter table: CS_PROCESS, LSPROCESSOR

Report Template File Name: g_Front End Service CPU Statistics.rpt

Summarization: Not summarized

Retention Period: 30 Days

Lync Front End Service Memory Stat

This monthly report displays summary memory statistics of the front end service in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes (in MB) and working set (in MB) used by the front end service.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_RTCSrv collection.

Schedule Task Policy: LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- CS_PROCESS:THREADCOUNT
- CS_PROCESS:INSTANCENAME
- CS_PROCESS:WORKINGSET
- CS_PROCESS:PRIVATEBYTES

Reporter table: CS_PROCESS

Report Template File Name: g_Front End Service Memory Statistics.rpt

Summarization: Not summarized

Retention Period: 30 Days

Lync IM Conferencing Service CPU Stat

This monthly report shows CPU statistics of the IM conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the IM conferencing compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the following collections:

- LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_IMMCUSvc
- LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Processor

Schedule Task Policy: LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- CS_PROCESS:PCTPROCESSORTIME
- CS_PROCESS:INSTANCENAME
- LSPROCESSOR:SYSPCTPROCESSORTIME

Reporter table: CS_PROCESS, LSPROCESSOR

Report Template File Name: g_IM Conferencing Service CPU Statistics.rpt

Summarization: Not summarized

Retention Period: 30 Days

Lync IM Conferencing Service Memory Stat

This monthly report displays summary memory statistics of the IM conferencing service in graphical and tabular format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes (in MB) and working set (in MB) used by the IM conferencing service.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_IMMCUSvc collection.

Schedule Task Policy: LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- CS_PROCESS:THREADCOUNT
- CS_PROCESS:INSTANCENAME
- CS_PROCESS:WORKINGSET
- CS_PROCESS:PRIVATEBYTES

Reporter table: CS_PROCESS

Report Template File Name: g_IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics.rpt

Summarization: Not summarized

Retention Period: 30 Days

Lync Sends Outstanding on Front End Server

This monthly report displays the Sends Outstanding on the front end server in graphical (line graph) and tabular format. A high value means that a large number of requests and responses are queued outbound and this could be due to network latency issues or a problem with a remote server.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_SIPPeers_Logging collection.

Schedule Task Policy: LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- CS_FESIPPEERS:SENDSOUTSTANDING

Reporter table: CS_FESIPPEERS

Report Template File Name: g_Sends Outstanding on Front End Server.rpt

Summarization: Not summarized

Retention Period: 30 Days

Lync Servers Service Availability

This report shows the availability of all Lync services.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the following collections:

- LYNC_ChkFrontEndApplicationSharingServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndAVConferencingServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndBackupServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndOnlineBIDataCollectorServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndConferencingAttendentServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndConferencingAnnouncementServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndCentralizedLoggingAgentServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndFileTransferAgentServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndMasterReplicatorServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndReplicaReplicatorServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndCallParkServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndWebConferencingServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndIMConferencingServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndOnlineLegalInterceptServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndOnlineLogRetentionServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndBandwidthAuthPolicyServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndBandwidthPolicyServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndOnlineTelephonyConferencingServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndOnlinePushNotificationServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndOnlineProvisioningServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndResponseGroupServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndWWWebPublishingServStat
- LYNC_ChkFrontEndXMPPTTranslatingGatewayServStat

Schedule Task Policy: LYNC_SCH_*_VERY_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- SERVSTAT: SERVSTATE
- SERVSTAT: SRVDISPNAME

Reporter table: SERVSTAT

Report Template File Name: g_Lync Servers Service Availability.rpt

Summarization: Not summarized

Retention Period: 30 Days

Lync SQL Back End Lat Exp by Front End Server

This monthly report displays the amount of time(in milliseconds) that a request spent in the queue to the SQL back end and the amount of time(in milliseconds) taken by the back end to process in graphical (line graph) and tabular format. If either the queue latency or processing latency is high, the front end will start throttling requests to the back end.

Other details of the report are:

Availability: Next day.

Required Collection: For this report to work properly, deploy the LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_UsrvDBSTORE collection.

Schedule Task Policy: LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Metrics: This report uses the following metrics, which are logged into the Reporter database:

- LSUSRVDBSTORE: QUEUELATENCY
- LSUSRVDBSTORE: SPROCLATENCY

Reporter table: LSUSRVDBSTORE

Report Template File Name: g_SQL Back End Latency.rpt

Summarization: Not summarized

Retention Period: 30 Days

Graphs

Graphs are pictorial representation of the various metrics. Graphs contain data that are collected by policies. Graphs for the Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI for Microsoft Lync Server 2013 are as follows:

Front End Service CPU Statistics

The Front End Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the Front End service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the Front End service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_RTCsrv	LYNC_C10073	LYNC:CS_PROCESS	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Web Conferencing Service CPU Statistics

The Web Conferencing Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the web conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the web conferencing service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_DataMCUSvc	LYNC_C10078	LYNC:CS_PROCESS	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

IM Conferencing Service CPU Statistics

The IM Conferencing Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the IM conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the IM conferencing service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_IMMCUSvc	LYNC_C10079	LYNC:CS_PROCESS	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Audio/Video Conferencing Service CPU Statistics

The Audio/Video Conferencing Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the audio/video conferencing service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the audio/video conferencing service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_AVMCUSvc	LYNC_C10071	LYNC:CS_PROCESS	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Mediation Service CPU Statistics

The Mediation Service CPU statistics graph shows the CPU statistics of the mediation service compared with overall CPU statistics of the system, in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the percentage of CPU time used by the service compared with the percentage of time the system's CPU was busy. The graph helps you to determine to what extent the mediation service is utilizing the processor time.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_Mediation_Process_MediationServerSvc	LYNC_C10083	LYNC:CS_PROCESS	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Front End Service Memory Statistics

The Front End Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the front end service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the front end service.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_RTCSrv	LYNC_C10073	LYNC:CS_PROCESS	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Web Conferencing Service Memory Statistics

The Web Conferencing Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the web conferencing service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the web conferencing service.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_DataMCUSvc	LYNC_C10078	LYNC:CS_PROCESS	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics

The IM Conferencing Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the IM conferencing service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the web conferencing service.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_IMMCSvc	LYNC_C10079	LYNC:CS_PROCESS	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Audio/Video Conferencing Service Memory Statistics

The Audio/Video Conferencing Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the audio/video conferencing service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the audio/video conferencing service.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_AVMCSvc	LYNC_C10071	LYNC:CS_PROCESS	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Web Conferencing Edge Service Memory Statistics

The Web Conferencing Edge Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the web conferencing edge service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the web conferencing edge service.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_Process_DataMCUSvc	LYNC_C10078	LYNC:CS_PROCESS	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Mediation Service Memory Statistics

The Mediation Service Memory Statistics graph shows the memory statistics of the mediation service in graphical format. The summarized process statistics include the page faults per second, private bytes, and working set used by the mediation service.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_Mediation_Process_MediationServerSvc	LYNC_C10083	LYNC:CS_PROCESS	LYNC_SCH_MEDIATION_HIGH

SQL Back End Latency Experienced by Front End Server

The SQL Back End Latency Experienced by Front End Server graph shows the amount of time that a request spent in the queue to the SQL back end and the time taken by the SQL backend to process a request. If either the queue latency or processing latency is high, the front end will start throttling requests to the back end.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_DBStoreLogging	LYNC_C10085	LYNC:CS_PROCESS	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server

The Average Holding Time for Incoming Messages on Front End Server graph shows the average holding time for incoming messages on the front end server. A high value indicates that the front end server is overloaded and unable to process the requests on time.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_LoadMgmtLogging	LYNC_C10093	LYNC:CS_FRONTEND	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Front End Server Availability and Connectivity

The Front End Server Availability and Connectivity graph shows the Local 503 Responses per second on the front end server. The 503 code indicates that the server is unavailable while the 504 code indicates connectivity problems with other servers.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_SIP_Response_Logging	LYNC_C10094	LYNC:CS_FRONTEND	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Sends Outstanding on Front End Server

The Sends Outstanding on Front End Server graph shows the Sends Outstanding on the front end server. A high value means that a large number of requests and responses are queued outbound and could be due to network latency issues or a problem with a remote server.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_FrontEnd_SIPPeers_Logging	LYNC_C10095	LYNC:CS_FRONTEND	LYNC_SCH_FRONTEND_HIGH

Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server

The Average Incoming Message Processing Time on Access Edge Server graph shows the Average Incoming Message Processing Time on the Access Edge Server. High values indicate that the Access Edge Server is overloaded and unable to process the requests on time.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_AccessEdge_EdgeLogging	LYNC_C10086	LYNC:CS_FRONTEND	LYNC_SCH_EDGE_HIGH

Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server

The Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over UDP on Audio/Video Edge Server graph shows the client requests errors per second, client send request errors per second and the idle sessions timed-out per second over UDP on the Audio/Video Edge Server. High values of client request errors per second and client send request errors per second can indicate network latency issues. If a large number of sessions time out per second, then you can increase the session idle timeout parameter.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_AVEdge_TCP_Logging	LYNC_C10097	LYNC:CS_AVEDGETCP	LYNC_SCH_EDGE_HIGH

Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server

The Client Request Errors and Timed Out Sessions over TCP on Audio/Video Edge Server graph shows the client requests errors per second, client send request errors per second and the idle sessions timed-out per second over TCP on the Audio/Video Edge Server. High values of client request errors per second and client send request errors per second can indicate network latency issues. If a large number of sessions time out per second, then you can increase the session idle timeout parameter.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_AVEdge_UDP_Logging	LYNC_C10096	LYNC:CS_AVEDGEUCP	LYNC_SCH_EDGE_HIGH

Authentication failures/sec on Audio/Video Edge Server

The Authentication failures/sec on Audio/Video Edge Server graph shows the authentication failures per second over UDP and TCP on the A/V Edge Server.

This graph uses the data collected by the following collection:

Collection Name	Collection ID	CODA ClassName	Schedule Task Policy
LYNC_Collect_AVEdge_UDP_Logging	LYNC_C10096	LYNC:CS_AVEDGE	LYNC_SCH_EDGE_HIGH

Chapter 11

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI Tools

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI has the following tools:

"MSES_BTS_DB_Configuration" below

"Create Datasource for ISA Server" on next page

"Create Datasource for BizTalk Server" on next page

"BTS 2010 Create Datasource" on next page

"Self-Healing Info" on next page

"Self-Healing Verification " on next page

"Create Datasource for SharePoint Server" on next page

"Create Datasource for Lync Server 2010" on next page

"Configure Edge server Discovery for Lync Server 2010" on page 402

"BTS 2010 Cluster Config" on page 402

"BTS 2010 Enable Trace" on page 402

MSES_BTS_DB_Configuration

The MSES_BTS_DB_Configuration tool is used to configure the Microsoft BizTalk Server.

The BizTalk Server 2006 stores data in SQL server instead of the WMI CIMV2 database. The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI connects to the BizTalk Server's SQL database to collect the data.

Before running Discovery, the HPOM administrator must configure the SQL database for all nodes with BizTalk Server installed. Windows integrated security (SSPI mode) does not work if the SQL authentication mode is set for SQL server. If SQL authentication is "users /", the HPOM console needs to know the SQL user name and password. To connect to SQL server, if you choose to customize one or more policies after deploying them, ensure that you redeploy the policies after customizing them. Even when in SQL authentication mode, the HPOM administrator can use the MSES_BTS_DB_Configuration tool to store the corresponding SQL server name, and SQL user name and password. If this configuration is not done for BizTalk Server 2006 nodes, the default SQL user name and password is considered.

Note: To enable the X-Windows Server display, run the following command from the command line interface of the Management Server: `export DISPLAY=<system IP>:0.0` Set the xterm path on the HPOM server before you run the MSES_BTS_DB_Configuration tool.

For more details about the MSES_BTS_DB_Configuration tool, see *Additional Configuration Procedure section of HP Operations Smart Plug-in for Microsoft Enterprise Servers Installation and Configuration Guide*.

Create Datasource for ISA Server

The Create Datasource for ISA Server tool is launched to configure datasources for data logging in the ISA server. The name of the datasource configured using this tool is *ISAServer2006*.

Create Datasource for BizTalk Server

The Create Datasource for BizTalk Server tool is launched to configure data sources for data logging in the BizTalk Server. The name of the data source configured using this tool is MSES_BIZTALKSERVER_INTERVAL.

BTS 2010 Create Datasource

This tool configures the datasource for BizTalk Server 2010. The name of the datasource is BTS_Data. By default, the datasource is created by CODA.

Self-Healing Info

The Self-Healing Info tool runs the Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI data collector on the selected nodes.

Self-Healing Verification

The Self-Healing Verification tool verifies the versions of the Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI components.

Create Datasource for SharePoint Server

The Create Datasource for SharePoint Server tool is launched to configure data sources for data logging in the SharePoint Server 2010. The name of data source configured using this tool is SharePoint_Server.

Create Datasource for Lync Server 2010

The Create Datasource for Lync Server 2010 tool creates databases into the HP Operations agent data store (embedded performance component also known as CODA).

If you use Performance Agent as the data store, data source creation and data logging happens in Performance Agent, by default. There is no additional configuration required. If you do not have the HP Performance Agent installed in your environment, the tool creates databases into CODA.

Configure Edge server Discovery for Lync Server 2010

The Configure Edge server Discovery for Lync Server 2010 tool stores user information required to run the LS_Discovery policy on the Edge Server in an encrypted format. The SPI Discovery instrumentation reads the user information that is stored on the Edge Server.

BTS 2010 Cluster Config

This tool generates the apminfo.xml file. This file provides necessary information to enable the Microsoft Enterprise SPI to identify and monitor BizTalk Server 2010 cluster nodes in the environment.

BTS 2010 Enable Trace

This tool can be used to enable tracing for the BizTalk SPI data collector. By enabling tracing, you can collect the troubleshooting information. This tool can be run on all BizTalk Server 2010 nodes. This tool sets the trace level on the managed node. You must pass the following parameters as the trace level:

\$Trace Level - An integer value between 0 to 4, with 0 being the minimum and 4 being the maximum

The possible trace levels are as follows:

0 - No errors are logged. If no trace levels are passed, this is the default value.

1 - Warnings. All errors and warnings are logged.

3 - Debug. Apart from all other information, all debug trace statements are also logged.

4 - Verbose. All trace statements are logged

The log files are created in the %OvDataDir%\bin\BTS\log folder. Separate log files are created for each collection. All trace files have the prefix BTS.

Chapter 12

Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI Tools (2013)

The Microsoft Enterprise Servers SPI (2013) has the following tools:

- [Configure Edge server Discovery for Lync Server](#)
- [Create DataSource for Lync Server](#)
- [Enable Trace \(for Lync Server\)](#)
- [Create DataSource for Sharepoint Server](#)

Configure Edge server Discovery for Lync Server

The Configure Edge server Discovery for Lync Server tool stores user information required to run the Microsoft Lync Server Discovery policy on the Edge Server in an encrypted format. The SPI Discovery instrumentation reads the user information that is stored on the Edge Server.

Create DataSource for Lync Server

The Create Datasource for Lync Server tool is launched to configure data sources for data logging in the Lync Server 2013. The Create Datasource for Lync Server tool creates databases into the HP Operations agent data store (embedded performance component also known as CODA).

If you use Performance Agent as the data store, data source creation and data logging happens in Performance Agent, by default. There is no additional configuration required. If you do not have the HP Performance Agent installed in your environment, the tool creates databases into CODA.

Note: If you do not run this tool, you cannot log information on a managed node.

Enable Trace (for Lync Server)

Enable Trace tool can be used to obtain troubleshooting information from Lync server nodes. You can use this tool by configuring the tracevalue parameter. The tracevalue is a value ranging from 0 to 4, 4 being the maximum value.

Note: Trace level must be set to 4 only for a short time to collect debug information. The number of trace files and size of `dat` file increases when trace level 4 is enabled.

Create DataSource for Sharepoint Server

The Create Datasource for SharePoint Server tool is launched to configure data sources for data logging in the SharePoint Server 2013. The name of data source configured using this tool is SharePoint_Server.

If you do not have the HP Performance Agent installed in your environment, the tool creates databases into CODA. The data store can store the data collected by individual collectors.

Note: If you do not run this tool, you cannot log information on a managed node.

We appreciate your feedback!

If you have comments about this document, you can [contact the documentation team](#) by email. If an email client is configured on this system, click the link above and an email window opens with the following information in the subject line:

Feedback on Operations Smart Plug-in for Microsoft Enterprise Servers, 8.05 Reference Guide

Just add your feedback to the email and click send.

If no email client is available, copy the information above to a new message in a web mail client, and send your feedback to docfeedback@hp.com.